

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number 001-39825

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**82-1512711**

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

**135 West, 41<sup>ST</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**10036**

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: **(646) 828-8258**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<b>Title of each class</b>	<b>Trading Symbol(s)</b>	<b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b>
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	INBS	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (\$232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer   
Smaller reporting company   
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES  NO

The aggregate market value of the Common Stock (based on the closing price of these shares on the Nasdaq Stock Market) on December 31, 2023, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, held by nonaffiliates, was \$5,986,356.

As of September 16, 2024, there were 4,249,782 of the registrant's Common Stock issued and outstanding.

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business</a>	3
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	19
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	49
Item 1C. <a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	49
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	49
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	50
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	50
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	50
Item 6. <a href="#">Reserved</a>	51
Item 7. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	51
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	60
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	60
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	60

Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	60
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	62
Item 9C. <a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions That Prevent Inspection</a>	62
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	62
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	69
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters</a>	75
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	77
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	78
<b>PART IV</b>	
Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	79
Item 16. <a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	84
Signatures	85

## PART I

### Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

All statements other than statements of historical fact or relating to present facts or current conditions included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. These statements may include words such as "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "project," "plan," "intend," "believe," "may," "should," "can have," "likely" and other words and terms of similar meaning, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based on our current expectations and beliefs concerning future developments and their potential effects on us. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described in "Risk Factors." Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the future events and trends discussed in this form may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. The events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance, or achievements. Except as required by the federal securities laws, we are under no duty to update any of these forward-looking statements after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or to confirm these statements to actual results or revised expectations.

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the terms "we," "us," "our," "Company," or "INBS" refer to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. together with its wholly owned subsidiaries.

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS.

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and its wholly owned Delaware subsidiary, GBS Operations Inc., were each formed on December 5, 2016, under the laws of the state of Delaware. The Company's Australian subsidiary, Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd, was formed on August 4, 2016, under the laws of New South Wales, Australia and was renamed to Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd on January 6, 2023. On October 4, 2022, INBS acquired Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited ("IFP"), a company registered in England and Wales (the "IFP Acquisition"). The Company's headquarters are in New York, New York.

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. is a medical technology company focused on developing and delivering intelligent, rapid, non-invasive testing and screening solutions. The Company operates globally with the objective of providing innovative and accessible solutions that improve the quality of life.

The Company's current product portfolio includes:

- **Intelligent Fingerprinting Platform:** A proprietary portable platform that analyzes fingerprint sweat using a one-time cartridge and portable handheld reader. The flagship product from this platform, which is commercially available in certain countries outside of the United States, is the Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System (the "IFP System" or "IFP Products"), a two-part system that consists of non-invasive, fingerprint sweat-based diagnostic testing products designed to detect drugs of abuse including opiates, cocaine, methamphetamine, benzodiazepines, cannabis, methadone, and buprenorphine. The system comprises a small, tamper-evident drug screening cartridge onto which ten fingerprint sweat samples are collected in under a minute before the portable analysis unit provides an on-screen result in under ten minutes. Samples collected with a confirmatory kit can also be sent to a third-party laboratory service provider for confirmation testing. Customers include safety-critical industries such as construction, transportation and logistics, manufacturing, engineering, drug treatment organizations in the rehabilitation sector, and judicial organizations.
- **The Biosensor Platform** – A biosensor platform we refer to as the Biosensor Platform Technology ("BPT"), or simply the "Biosensor Platform," consists of a small, printable modified organic thin-film transistor strip that we license across the Asia Pacific Region ("APAC Region") from Life Science Biosensor Diagnostics Pty Ltd ("LSBD" or "Licensor"). The Biosensor Platform is designed to detect multiple biological analytes by substituting the top enzyme layer of the biosensor to suit each analyte. This platform technology has the potential to develop a range of Point of Care Tests ("POCT"), including the modalities of clinical chemistry, immunology, tumor markers, allergens, and endocrinology. We understand that following the appointment of a liquidator to LSBD, the intellectual property rights licensed by us from the Licensor (LSBD) have reverted to the University of Newcastle. The Company is in early-stage discussions regarding the potential restructuring of future licensing of BPT and products with the University of Newcastle. A timeline for these discussions has not yet been established.

### Highlights of Achievements and Developments

Our major highlights of achievements for the fiscal year 2024:

- As of June 30, 2024, the Company had a cash balance of approximately \$6.30 million after raising approximately \$14.56 million throughout the fiscal year (after deducting fees, discounts, closing costs, and other expenses payable by the Company), through an underwritten public offering, a warrant inducement transaction, and a private placement of the Company's securities.
- On June 28, 2024, the Company announced the successful completion of the in-clinic portion of its Pharmacokinetic (PK) study, a core component of the Company's clinical study plan for its 510(k) pathway for clearance by the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). The Company expects to complete the full PK study in the third calendar quarter of 2024.
- On April 11, 2024, the Company announced that its wholly owned subsidiary, Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, had been granted a new European patent with unitary effect for its DSR-Plus Cartridge Reader, bringing the patent into effect in 17 European countries.
- On February 28, 2024, the Company announced its partnership with Ciantha Research to perform a pharmacokinetic (PK) study as part of its FDA 510(k) clinical study plan. Initiating the clinical studies plan represented a critical milestone for the Company.
- In December 2023, the National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited the Company's laboratory partner, Racing Analytical Services Limited (RASL), to perform its fingerprint confirmatory drug testing procedure. This accreditation serves as an independent benchmark for technical validation, demonstrating the Company's commitment to product quality, safety, and reliability for its customers.

- During the year, the Company announced new partnerships with Robinson Brothers, DGP Plc and James Jones & Sons, VKP Haulage, State Road Constructions, Titan Cranes and Rigging Pty Ltd. and P&O Ferries. Additionally, the Company reported the successful completion of 25,000 Intelligent Fingerprinting tests by its existing customer, Auctus Management Group. Continued customer account growth demonstrates the strength of the Company's proprietary fingerprint sweat-based technology in the market. The Company looks to continue this momentum and expand into new customer segments and geographical regions throughout the APAC Region, Europe, South America and the United Arab Emirates.

- On October 24, 2023, the Company announced its expansion into the New Zealand market, expanding its global footprint and extending the reach of its drug screening product. Expansion into New Zealand demonstrates the Company's ability to introduce its product in new markets. The Company aims to continue growth in new markets, offering an alternative and innovative solution that places a strong emphasis on operational efficiency, fitness for duty, employee privacy and dignity.
- On October 4, 2023, the Company raised approximately \$4.38 million, prior to deducting underwriting discounts, commissions and offering expenses, via a registered underwritten public offering of the Company's securities. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$3.79 million.
- On September 27, 2023, the Company announced that its Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening business had obtained recertification for the latest ISO 13485: 2016 harmonized quality management system standard for the medical device industry. The recertification took effect on October 14, 2023, and is valid for three years. ISO 13485:2016 is the international standard for medical devices quality management system certification and is a requirement for medical device manufacturers operating across key regions, including the USA, Canada, Europe, Japan, Singapore, Malaysia and Saudi Arabia.
- On September 21, 2023, the Company announced the successful debut of its Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System at the 2023 Workplace Health & Safety Show in Sydney, Australia.
- On September 8, 2023, the Company announced the successful completion of a key development milestone in its plans to add ketamine and tramadol to its Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System. New assays for testing both drugs have passed the Company's initial design phase and are ready for scale-up and transfer to manufacture in preparation for potential clinical trials. After completing these activities and successful clinical trials, the assays can be added to the panel of substances detected by the Company's proprietary drug screening system.
- On August 1, 2023, the Company announced that it had secured 8 new customers across various locations throughout Australia, which collectively employ over 10,000 individuals, within just two months of launching its Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System in Australia.
- On July 6, 2023, the Company announced that it has signed a distribution agreement with Chile-based company TSCOM SPA for its Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System, increasing the product's availability across South America. The Company further announced that it received its first order under this agreement, from a Chile-based electrical distribution company.

#### **Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System**

The Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited (IFP), is the developer and owner of a proprietary and commercially available portable drug screening system designed to detect common drugs of abuse through fingerprint sweat. The Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System consists of a small, tamper-evident drug screening cartridge that collects ten fingerprint sweat samples, which are then analyzed in a portable handheld reader for precise on-screen results in minutes. This system eliminates the need for invasive urine, saliva, or blood collection to test for substance abuse. The ten samples are collected in under a minute before the portable analysis unit provides an on-screen result in under ten minutes. The system is currently designed to detect opioids, cocaine, methamphetamines, benzodiazepines, cannabis, methadone, and buprenorphine. In addition, samples collected via confirmatory kits can be sent to a third-party laboratory service provider for confirmation testing.

#### **Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System Functionality**

The Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System consists of single-use, tamper-evident Intelligent Fingerprinting Cartridges for sample collection and the portable Intelligent Fingerprinting DSR-Plus portable analysis unit. The Cartridge is inserted into a reader, and within 10 minutes, the results are displayed, with options to print and save anonymized data for further use.

---

5

Results can also be downloaded to a computer and be used for, among other things, and to the extent legally permissible, integration with employee medical records or for general statistical analysis.

#### **History and Background of the Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System**

Founded in 2007, IFP is a spin-out company from the University of East Anglia (UEA) and is based in Cambridge, England. IFP developed and commercialized the patented Intelligent Fingerprinting DSR-Plus Reader and Cartridge system, which has been predominantly sold in the United Kingdom, mainland Europe and the Middle East. IFP continues to manufacture the cartridges for the Fingerprinting Drug Screening System in its factory in Cambridge, England.

#### **Research and Development**

The Company's research and development (R&D) team collaborates with external specialist organizations across jurisdictions to conduct comprehensive R&D initiatives. These collaborative efforts are currently driven by the following primary objectives:

- Enhancing the Reader:** This involves integrating wireless connectivity, data collection capabilities, and important system architecture improvements such as miniaturization, extended battery life, and a refined touch-screen interface for a seamless user experience.
- Expanding testing capabilities:** The focus is on enabling the current cartridges to detect highly relevant substances in today's pharmaceutical landscape, such as fentanyl and oxycodone.
- Exploring new tests in the medical point of care domain:** This initiative aims to explore potential new tests within the medical point of care domain, resulting in a broader range of diagnostic tools for healthcare providers.

To facilitate the expansion of point-of-care testing into additional areas of interest, such as tumor markers, hormones, and allergies, the core team will collaborate with external research specialists. This joint exploration aims to unlock the untapped potential applications of the existing lateral flow assay technology on which the Intelligent Fingerprinting Platform has been developed. By expanding the capabilities of this platform, the Company will be better equipped to address diverse diagnostic needs and contribute to improved patient outcomes.

#### **Regulatory Matters**

The Company's R&D, manufacturing facilities and operations for drug screening products adhere to stringent quality criteria, complying with ISO 13485 for In Vitro Diagnostic Devices and Medical Devices, as well as ISO 9001. The Company has quality and regulatory oversight of sub-contracted reference laboratories, where its methodology is accredited by the United Kingdom Accreditation Service (UKAS), ensuring that the laboratory operates according to the ISO 17025 standard.

**Australia:** In December 2023, the National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited the Company's laboratory partner, Racing Analytical Services Limited (RASL), to perform its fingerprint confirmatory drug testing procedure. This accreditation serves as an independent benchmark for technical validation, demonstrating the Company's commitment to product quality, safety, and reliability for its customers. This achievement positions INBS as a trusted and reliable partner, catering to the evolving compliance and safety needs of organizations across Asia-Pacific and beyond.

---

6

**United States of America:** In February 2024, the Company entered into a partnership with Cianthia Research to conduct the pharmacokinetic (PK) study. In addition, the Company entered into agreement with CenExel in August 2024 to perform a method comparison clinical study. Both of these clinical studies form part of the Company's FDA 510(k) clinical study plan and pathway for clearance by the FDA. Initiating the clinical studies plan represents a critical milestone and the Company believes it remains on track for planned submission by the end of 2024 and planned entry into the United States market in 2025.

**Other Regions:** Distributors in other countries and jurisdictions will be responsible for obtaining all necessary approvals within their respective territories.

#### **Manufacturing**

The equipment and facilities required to produce the Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening Cartridge and DSR-Plus Reader are in place at the Company's manufacturing facility in Cambridge, UK, which is used for fabrication and quality control. The facility operates a Quality Management System that complies with the requirements of ISO 13486 for the design, development, manufacture, distribution, servicing and supply of devices and readers designed to screen for drugs of abuse using fingerprint diagnostic technology; design, development, manufacture, distribution, servicing and supply of in vitro diagnostic kits for the detection of viral infection antigens in human saliva and anterior nares samples. The facility further operates a quality management system that complies with the requirements of ISO 9001 for the design, development, manufacture, distribution, servicing and supply of devices and readers designed to screen for drugs of abuse using fingerprint diagnostic technology and the design, development, manufacture, distribution, servicing, and supply of devices for collection of fingerprint samples used to detect drugs of abuse.

#### **Distribution and Sales**

The Company serves over 400 active customer accounts, primarily in the United Kingdom, with additional customers across various global locations. The Company intends to expand its account base by strengthening its presence in existing markets and, subject to receiving necessary regulatory approvals and clearances, venture into new regions. The Company plans to tailor its strategy to the targeted region, establishing direct sales and marketing teams or utilizing distribution networks. In some cases, a combination of these strategies may be appropriate.

**Distributors:** Through buy-sell agreements, distributors will purchase the IFP Products and resell them to customers. These distributors can be exclusive or non-exclusive, depending on the agreed arrangement. The Company plans to focus on distributors with existing customer networks in the drug screening segment and a proven track record in their territories. The Company also plans to utilize exclusive distributors who will be the sole providers within certain defined territories and will need to satisfy certain minimum quarterly purchase requirements.

**United Kingdom:** Our direct sales team consists of four sales representatives and a National Sales Manager under the direction of the Global Vice President of Sales. The team utilizes telemarketing leads and a variety of other inbound lead-generation tactics to connect with new businesses and schedule on-site and virtual product demonstrations. The UK team includes a Customer Experience Team that manages account relationships, product support, training and sales administration. New customer accounts are assigned to sales representatives based on geographic territories.

**Australia:** The Company utilizes a third-party sales agency under the direction of the Global Vice President of Sales. The agency's primary area of focus is the east coast of Australia, comprising approximately 72% of the country's population. The agency's team utilizes their extensive network of existing contacts and relationships to introduce the IFP products through in-person demonstrations. The Company further intends to utilize distributor partnerships to cover regions such as Western Australia, South Australia, and more remote areas.

**United States:** During the Company's 510(k) premarket submission and subject to receiving appropriate approvals/ clearance from the FDA, the Company plans to appoint a dedicated distribution leader to spearhead market entry strategies by identifying and selecting distributors and partners. The Company plans to focus on identifying distributors and partners already operating within the U.S. drug screening market.

**European Expansion:** The Company plans to appoint a dedicated European representative to identify, negotiate, and sign distributor agreements and maximize sales in targeted territories.

**Expanding into the Middle East and Africa ("MEA"):** The Company's Vice President of Global Sales and the dedicated European representative will initially manage MEA operations. Depending on market opportunities and sales volume, the Company may appoint a dedicated distribution leader for MEA operations at a later stage.

#### **Market Analysis and Opportunity**

##### **The Drug Screening Market**

The drug screening market encompasses various sectors, including workplaces, drug rehabilitation, drug testing labs, criminal justice, law enforcement, schools and colleges, pain management centers, the military, medical examiners, individual users, and sporting organizations. We intend to aggressively market IFP Products to different geographical regions outside the UK, with a focus on the industries and segments noted above.

Drug misuse is a global concern, and while the approach to this problem varies depending on the legal and regulatory landscape of each country, what remains constant is the need for regular testing, particularly in areas and industries of concern. Even in regions where certain drugs, such as cannabis, have been decriminalized (such as in various states across the United States, Canada, and Europe), social and workplace challenges persist relating to impairment, drug dependency and associated criminal activity, which increase the need for testing.

##### **The Recreational Drug Industry**

There are four principal categories of recreational drugs - analgesics, depressants, stimulants, and hallucinogens. Analgesics include narcotics like heroin, morphine, fentanyl, and codeine. Depressants include alcohol, barbiturates, tranquilizers, and nicotine. Stimulants include cocaine, methamphetamine, and ecstasy (MDMA).

According to the World Drug Report 2023 ("WDR") published by the United Nations Office on Drugs & Crime, around 296 million people used drugs worldwide in 2021, a 23% increase over the previous decade. The WDR states that cannabis remains the world's most-used drug, with 219 million users in 2021, representing 4% of the global population. The WDR also reports that opioids remain the most lethal group of drugs, accounting for two-thirds of drug-related deaths, with 60 million users in 2021. Additionally, according to the WDR, there were 36 million users of amphetamines, 22 million users of cocaine, and 20 million users of ecstasy in 2021. The WDR also reported that there were 39.5 million people with drug use disorders in 2021, an increase of 45% over the past ten years.

#### **Point of Care/Rapid Diagnostics Market**

According to the MarketsandMarkets study, *Point of Care/Rapid Diagnostics Market by Product, Platform, Purchase, Sample, User - Global Forecast to 2027* , published in December 2022, the global market for Point of Care medical diagnostics was estimated to be \$45.36bn in 2022, rising to \$75.46bn in 2027 with a compounded annual growth rate (CAGR) of 10.7% from 2022 to 2027. According to the study, this market growth is expected to be driven by several factors, including the increasing prevalence of infectious diseases, supportive government policies, the rising demand for over the counter (OTC) and home-based POCT testing products, and technological advancements in diagnostic devices. The Company intends to develop pathways into areas of medical diagnostics utilizing existing technology and techniques to exploit a competitive advantage against traditional testing methodologies.

#### **Intellectual Property**

The following patents are owned by IFP.

##### **Patent Families**

**Primary Patent Families** - technologies that are either used in the commercial products or closely related to the commercial products.

<b>Patent Numbers and Geographical Coverage</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Expiry</b>
UK (GB 2528657) Germany (via Europe) (DE 602015039916.1) France (via Europe) (EP(FR) 3172566) UK (via Europe) (EP(GB) 3172566) Netherlands (via Europe) (EP(NL) 3172566) Australia (AU 2015293652) Canada (CA 2956026) Japan (JP 6621462) US (US 15/328799) (Pending)	The lateral flow – broad concept – is directed to a lateral flow strip that are being used in the commercial product	This family was filed in 2014 and is estimated to expire in 2034-2035.
Germany (via Europe) (DE 602016018952.6) France (via Europe) (EP(FR) 3262413) UK (via Europe) (EP(GB) 3262413) Netherlands (via Europe) (EP(NL) 3262413) Australia (AU 2016225217) Canada (CA 2977891) China (CN ZL201680012388.4) Japan (JP 6694892) US (US 11150243)	The lateral flow cartridge family- is directed to the lateral flow-based fingerprint cartridge used in the commercial product	This family was filed in 2015 and is estimated to expire in 2035-2036.
UK (GB 2561165) Australia (AU 2018247080) European Unitary (EP 3600034) UK (via Europe) (EP 3600034) US (US 11227140)	The confirmation cartridge family - is directed to the confirmation cartridge used in the commercial product	This family was filed in 2017 and is estimated to expire in 2037-2038.
UK (GB 2592432) Australia (AU 2021225394) (Pending) European Unitary (EP 4111173) UK (via Europe) (EP 4111173) US (US 17/904887) (Pending)	The lateral flow test strip reader family - is directed to the DSR-Plus reader used in the commercial product	This family was filed in 2020 and is estimated to expire in 2040-2041.

## Secondary / Tertiary Patent Families

UK (GB 2517737) Australia (AU 2014313919) US (US 10617397)	The first cartridge family - is directed to a sample cartridge that is no longer being sold or used.	This family was filed in 2013 and is estimated to expire in 2033-2034.
UK (GB 2520063) Germany (via Europe) (EP(DE) 3065640) France (via Europe) (EP(FR) 3065640) UK (via Europe) (EP(GB) 3065640) Netherlands (via Europe) (EP(NL) 3065640) Australia (AU 2014345356) Japan (JP 6568063) US (US 10254277)	The microfluidics family - is directed to a reagent cartridge component that is not used in the commercial product.	This family was filed in 2006 and is estimated to expire in 2026-2027.
UK (GB 2528654) Germany (via Europe) (DE 602015039053.9) France (via Europe) (EP(FR) 3171847) UK (via Europe) (EP(GB) 3171847) Netherlands (via Europe) (EP(NL) 3171847) Australia (AU 2015293654) US (US 10675222)	The medication dispenser family - is directed to a reagent cartridge that is not used in the commercial product.	This family was filed in 2014 and is estimated to expire in 2034-2035.
UK (GB 2552823) Europe (EP 17752467.5) (Pending)	The project ridgeway family is directed to a waveguide device that is not used in the commercial product.	This family was filed in 2016 and is estimated to expire in 2036-2037.
UK (GB 2570944) Europe (EP 19707068.3) (Pending)	The ecosystem family is directed to a method for chemical analysis that is not used in the commercial product	This family was filed in 2019 and is estimated to expire in 2039.
UK (GB 2570945) Europe (EP 19707069.1) (Pending)	The project ridgeway with calibration family is directed to an improved waveguide device that is not used in the commercial product	This family was filed in 2018 and is estimated to expire in 2038-2039.
UK (GB 2577237)	The project matchbox family is directed to a method for quantifying a skinprint that is not used in the commercial product.	This family was filed in 2018 and is estimated to expire in 2038.

The patents listed above cover virtually all aspects of fingerprint diagnostics including chemistry, screening cartridge technology, collection cartridge technology, fingerprint quantitation, fingerprint controlled medication dispenser, lab testing of fingerprints, accessories, and lateral flow test strip reader.

10

## Competition

IFP has developed a Point of Care (POC) drug screening test system and a drug laboratory-based confirmation testing service. Both of these involve the collection of fingerprint sweat samples for analysis. For many years, competitor POC and confirmation tests relied on collecting either urine or oral fluid (saliva) samples. There are several competitive advantages of analyzing fingerprint sweat over urine and oral fluid drug testing:

- Non-Invasive sample collection:** Fingerprint sweat can be collected within seconds from any location without needing trained specialists, gender-specific collectors or prepared collection areas. The sweat from the fingerprints is collected simply by pressing each finger onto a disposable sample collection cartridge for five seconds. In contrast, the collection of urine and oral fluid samples can take several hours and requires trained collectors. Collection areas must be specially prepared, and sample collection should be observed directly to avoid cheating tests. This is highly invasive, particularly in the case of urine.
- Hygienic and non-biohazardous:** Fingerprint sweat samples are non-biohazardous, so the screening and collection kit material can be disposed of in routine waste or recycled. Kits used to collect urine and saliva are a potential biohazard and must be treated as such – either incinerated or into landfill.
- Accurate Results:** The results of conventional urine and oral fluid POC drug screening tests require reading the test results by interpreting the presence or absence of colored test lines using the naked eye. Often these test lines are weak and difficult to see, leading to inaccuracy in reading the test result. In contrast, the results of the IFP screening test are provided automatically by the DSR-Plus reader unit, providing an unambiguous test result that does not require any user interpretation, increasing the accuracy of the test.

The combination of these benefits shows that fingerprint drug testing provides a more cost-effective, less invasive and more dignified method when compared to urine and oral fluid-based tests.

The below table compares the IFP System to other drug testing systems:

	Urine	Saliva	IFP
<b>Window of Detection</b>	1 - 4 days	Up to 48 hours	Up to 16 hours
<b>Typical Time for Results</b>	Onsite or lab (1 - 3 days after lab receipt)	Onsite or lab (1 day after lab receipt)	Onsite or lab
<b>Typical Time of Test*</b>	20 mins - 4 hours +	20 mins +	< 10 mins
<b>Specialist / Training Required</b>	Yes	Yes	No
<b>Biohazardous</b>	Yes	Yes	No
<b>Directly Observed</b>	No	Yes	Yes
<b>Drug Screening</b>	Amphetamines, Barbiturates, Benzodiazepines, Cannabis, Cocaine, Methadone, Opiates, Oxycodone, PCP, Synthetic Cannabinoids and Synthetic Stimulants <sup>1</sup>	Amphetamines, Cannabis, Cocaine, Methamphetamine, Opiates, Oxycodone and PCP <sup>2</sup>	Benzodiazepines, Buprenorphine, Cannabis, Cocaine, Methadone, Methamphetamine and Opiates
<b>Cost*</b>	Approx. \$300	Approx. \$300	Approx. \$20*

<sup>1</sup> Quest Diagnostics "Urine Testing FAQs" | <sup>2</sup> Quest Diagnostics "Oral Fluid Testing FAQs"

The IFP System eliminates the need for highly trained technicians or personal protective equipment, providing a non-invasive and objective testing experience. Its unique 16-hour detection window makes it ideal for assessing an individual's fitness for work at the time of testing. Based on research commissioned by the Company, the system has the ability to achieve sensitivity and accuracy levels, as demonstrated by the performance characteristics in the table below.

DSC-5 Screening Test Performance Characteristics				
	THC	Opiate	Cocaine	MAMP
Sample Number	243	243	243	243
Sensitivity (%)	100	100	94.3	N/A
Accuracy (%)	94.7	96.3	98.4	100

\* Sensitivity: the percentage of true positives.

The Company believes that the lateral flow assay technology used in the IFP Products has the potential to also deliver significant benefits in other areas of medical diagnostics. For example, the potential exists to use the technology to detect biomarkers of health and disease and provide non-invasive monitoring of therapeutic drug levels via fingerprint analysis. IFP is also researching a pipeline of development projects with the vision that fingerprint-based diagnostic tests could provide rapid health/disease triage and wellness tests, meeting the requirements of a post-COVID medical diagnostics world. The Company seeks to broaden development pathways into other areas of medical diagnostics utilizing existing technology and techniques to exploit a competitive advantage against traditional testing methodologies. Some examples of potential target assays are fentanyl and other opiate pain medications, epilepsy management medications, anti-psychotic medications, cortisol (stress marker for wellbeing determination), protein targets, diabetes markers (c-peptide, fructosamine, insulin and proinsulin), infectious diseases (methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (mrsa), Lyme disease, dengue, measles and German measles) and food contamination / infection from animals (brucella, salmonella, proteus).

#### Biosensor Platform Technology

The Biosensor Platform Technology (BPT), or simply the "Biosensor Platform," consists of a small, printable modified organic thin-film transistor strip that we license across the APAC Region from LSBD. The Biosensor Platform is designed to detect multiple biological analytes by substituting the top enzyme layer of the biosensor to suit each analyte. This platform technology has the potential to develop a range of Point of Care Tests (POCTs), including the modalities of clinical chemistry, immunology, tumor markers, allergens, and endocrinology.

12

#### Technology License Agreements

We understand that following the appointment of a liquidator to Life Science Biosensor Diagnostics Pty Ltd, (LSBD), the intellectual property rights licensed by us from the Licensor have reverted to the University of Newcastle. The Company is in early-stage discussions regarding the potential restructuring of future licensing of BPT and products with the University of Newcastle. A timeline for these discussions has not yet been established. As the liquidation of LSBD has not been finalized, and the post-liquidation status of our licensing arrangements with LSBD has not been determined as of the date of this report, below is a description of our existing licensing arrangements with LSBD prior to the liquidation of LSBD.

We are party to following technology license agreements.

1. The Amended and Restated License Agreement dated September 12, 2019, which amends and restates all previous license agreements (the "BPT License Agreement") is limited to the APAC Region.
2. The technology license agreement dated June 23, 2020 (the "COV2 License Agreement"), for COV2 diagnostic test globally.

In addition to the above, we have a 50% equity interest in BiosensX (North America) Inc., which has a separate technology license agreement with the Licensor covering glucose/diabetes management field in the North America Territory.

#### BPT License Agreement

On September 12, 2019, we entered into an Amended and Restated Technology License Agreement, or the "BPT License Agreement," with LSBD amending and restating all the previous BPT license agreements with LSBD. The BPT License Agreement sets forth our contractual rights and responsibilities relating to the Licensed Products in the APAC Region. The "Licensed Products" are products consisting of a biosensor strip and smart device application or dedicated reader device that use the biosensor technology owned by the Licensor relating to measuring, or otherwise determining, the amount or concentration of glucose, the existence of biological markers of cancer, allergy/immunology and hormones, in a bodily fluid. The Licensed Products only include products that are supplied by an authorized supplier. We do not currently intend to manufacture the Licensed Products in-house.

Pursuant to the BPT License Agreement, the Licensor granted to us an exclusive license to the Licensor's proprietary rights to the biosensor technology used in the Licensed Products, solely in the APAC Region and solely to:

- act as the authorized party for the purpose of prosecuting the application of, and obtaining any, regulatory approval for the Licensed Product, including being authorized to prosecute the approval for an investigational device required for the purpose of carrying out clinical studies;
- manufacture, promote, market, import, offer, sell and distribute the Licensed Products;
- provide reasonable customer support services on the use of the Licensed Products to end users of, and health care practitioners referring end users to, the Licensed Products;
- use the Licensed Products only for the purposes identified and permitted pursuant to regulatory approval; and
- collect data acquired from the Licensed Products.

13

The license is non-transferable, non-assignable and non-sublicensable, except that the Licensor will in good faith consider any request by us for any sublicense. We may not exploit or seek to exploit any rights in respect of the Licensed Product outside of the APAC Region through any means, including digitally or online where the end user is not physically resident in the APAC Region. We must do all things necessary in turn to ensure that any distributors of Licensed Products in the APAC Region do not exploit or seek to exploit any rights in respect of the Licensed Product outside of the distributor's territorial boundary.

The BPT License Agreement requires, among other material provisions, that commencing after the receipt of regulatory approval in a jurisdiction, we will pay the Licensor a minimum royalty with respect to such jurisdiction for each year, in four equal quarterly instalments. The minimum royalty will be 13% of the projected net sales in such jurisdiction for each such year. The projected net sales will be an amount mutually agreed between us and the Licensor for the first such year. For each ensuing year after the first year, the projected net sales will be the number of certain licensed products sold in the prior year, as adjusted for the expected market growth and, for each year through the tenth year, as increased by up to an additional 7%. At the end of each quarter, if the quarterly instalment of the minimum royalty is less than the actual royalty (13% of the actual net sales of the licensed products for such quarter) in such jurisdiction, we will pay Licensor the difference between the quarterly instalment of the minimum royalty and the actual royalty. The royalty fee rate will be reduced from 13% to 3% upon the expiration of the patent portfolio covered by the BPT License Agreement.

There is no set expiration date for the BPT License Agreement. However, the exclusivity of the license granted under the BPT License Agreement runs until the expiration of the patent portfolio covered by the BPT License Agreement, which is currently until 2033. We expect that the patent portfolio will be extended as new patents are created throughout product development, thereby extending the exclusivity of the BPT License Agreement. For instance, we expect to seek additional patents in connection with the development of the Prostate Specific Antigen test, the Peanut Kernel Allergen test and the Luteinizing Hormone test. The BPT License Agreement may be terminated by us in the event of a material breach by the Licensor, if the Licensor does not cure the breach within 30 days after receiving notice of the breach; or in the event the Licensor discontinues its business operations or in the case of certain events related to insolvency or bankruptcy. The BPT License Agreement also may be terminated by us after July 3, 2029 upon 180 days' prior written notice. The BPT License Agreement may not be terminated by the Licensor unless we permanently discontinue our business operations in relation to the Licensed Products, or if we dissolve or cease to exist.

After the expiration of the exclusivity period under the BPT License Agreement, we may continue to market and sell the Licensed Products. We believe the non-invasive nature of our product may establish us as a significant participant in the POCT testing market in the APAC Region and, therefore, by the time the patents expire, and by the time the exclusivity period under the BPT License Agreement expires, we expect to hold a meaningful share in the market, and brand awareness that will ensure we continue to operate successfully. No assurance can be given that there will not be significant direct competition for our products in the APAC Region following the expiration of patent protection.

#### COV2 License Agreement

On June 23, 2020, we entered into a COV2 License Agreement with LSBD. The COV2 License Agreement sets forth our contractual rights and responsibilities relating to the COV2 Products. The "COV2 Products" include: (i) a biosensor strip for antibodies against SARS-CoV-2; (ii) a proprietary smartphone application for the purpose reading, storing, analyzing and providing patient support programs for any one or more of the indicators for the purpose of measuring the amount or concentration of immunoglobulins (IgG, IgM, IgA) specific to severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2); and/or (iii) a dedicated sensor strip reading device for any one or more of the indicators for the purpose of measuring the amount or concentration of immunoglobulins (IgG, IgM, IgA) specific to severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) The COV2 Products only include products that are supplied by an authorized supplier.

As a result of the significant global progress made in mitigating the severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and the significantly diminished demand for COVID-19 testing products, we have redirected our resources and efforts away from developing products related to COVID testing to instead acquire and develop drug testing and screening systems, notwithstanding the license held by us under the COV2 License Agreement.

Pursuant to the COV2 License Agreement, the Licenser granted to us an exclusive license to the Licenser's proprietary rights to the biosensor technology used in the COV2 Products, worldwide and solely to:

- act as the authorized party for the purpose of prosecuting the application of, and obtaining any, regulatory approval for the COV2 Products, including being authorized to prosecute the approval for an investigational device required for the purpose of carrying out clinical studies;
- manufacture, promote, market, import, offer, sell and distribute the COV2 Products;
- provide reasonable customer support services on the use of the COV2 Products to end users of, and health care practitioners referring end users to, the COV2 Products;
- use the COV2 Products only for the purposes identified and permitted pursuant to regulatory approval; and
- collect data acquired from the COV2 Products.

The license is non-transferable, non-assignable and non-sublicensable, except that the Licenser will in good faith consider any request by us for any sublicense.

Under the COV2 License Agreement, commencing after the receipt of regulatory approval in a jurisdiction, and the earning of revenue we will be required to pay the Licenser a minimum royalty fee with respect to such jurisdiction for each year, or the "COV2 Minimum Royalty," in four equal quarterly installments. The COV2 Minimum Royalty will be 13% of the projected net sales in such jurisdiction for each such year. The projected net sales will be the number of COV2 Products sold in such jurisdiction in the prior year, as adjusted for the mutually agreed expected market growth. In addition to the expected market growth, there will be an additional growth rate percentage of 7% for each year through the tenth year. In the event of a dispute between us and the Licenser regarding the determination of the expected market growth or the additional growth percentage, the COV2 License Agreement provides for resolution by an independent third party. At the end of each quarter, if the quarterly installment of the COV2 Minimum Royalty is less than 13% of the actual net sales of COV2 Products in such jurisdiction for such quarter, or the "COV2 Actual Royalty," we will pay Licenser the difference between the quarterly installment of the COV2 Minimum Royalty and the COV2 Actual Royalty. The royalty fee rate will be reduced from 13% to 3% upon the expiration of the patent portfolio covered by the COV2 License Agreement.

As between us and the Licenser, the Licenser solely owns all right, title and interest to, among other items of intellectual property, the biosensor technology (including any improvements made to the biosensor technology by us), the anonymized data collected by us and any other technology of the Licenser, and all derivations based on, and all proprietary rights in, the foregoing. The Licenser will have the right to decide whether to protect or enforce, and the right to control any action relating to the protection and enforcement of, any of the foregoing intellectual property and proprietary rights.

There is no set expiration date for the COV2 License Agreement. However, the exclusivity of the license granted under the COV2 License Agreement runs until the expiration of the patent portfolio covered by the COV2 License Agreement, which is currently until 2033. We expect that the patent portfolio will be extended as new patents are created throughout product development, thereby extending the exclusivity of the COV2 License Agreement. The COV2 License Agreement may be terminated by us in the event of a material breach by the Licenser, if the Licenser does not cure the breach within 30 days after receiving notice of the breach; or in the event the Licenser discontinues its business operations or in the case of certain events related to insolvency or bankruptcy. The COV2 License Agreement also may be terminated by us at any time after the tenth anniversary of the COV2 License Agreement upon 180 days' prior written notice.

## Intellectual Property

Our biosensor business is dependent on the proprietary biosensor technology we license from LSBD. The original patent application, which claims a priority date of March 2012, has been granted in the United States (9,766,199) and China (ZL201380022888.2). A second patent application for a different iteration of the device design has been filed with a priority date of June 2016 and is granted in the United States (10,978,653) and Australia (2016412541). A third patent application for a further iteration of the device has been filed with a priority date of May 15, 2018. Further patents may yet be issued based on all three applications.

The Chinese and the United States patents belong to the same patent family and relate to the same invention. The United States and Australian patents originating with the second application are similarly of the same patent family and relate to the same invention. The exact wording of the patent claims varies between countries.

The patents protect the following technological claims of the BPT: the architecture of a biofunctional organic thin film transistor device comprising a gate electrode, a dielectric layer, a partially organic semiconducting layer, a source electrode, a drain electrode, a substrate and an enzyme; the method for producing the organic thin film transistor device; and methods of using the device to detect glucose levels. A similar device with no dielectric layer. Further devices including a porous wicking layer to facilitate onset of device function.

Licensor is responsible for prosecuting these patent applications and file further applications, as appropriate, to protect the proprietary biosensor technologies, including improvements thereon, in the United States as well as in the APAC Region, and to take any necessary action to maintain and enforce its patent and other intellectual property rights. There can be no assurance, however, that the Licensor will take such actions, and under the License Agreement, we have no right to compel them to do so. If the Licensor elects not to protect or enforce its intellectual property rights, we would be permitted to take action to protect or enforce these rights in the APAC Region, but any such action would be at our cost and expense.

The Company intends to vigorously protect its intellectual property rights for any technologies owned through patents and copyrights, both in the United States and internationally. Additionally, the Company plans to leverage trade secrets, know-how, and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain its competitive position. The Company intends to protect its proprietary rights through a variety of methods, including confidentiality agreements and/or proprietary information agreements with suppliers, employees, consultants, independent contractors and other entities who may have access to proprietary information. The Company will generally require employees to assign patents and other intellectual property to it as a condition of employment. All consulting agreements will pre-emptively assign all new and improved intellectual property that arises during the term of the agreement to the Company. In addition, the Company may license additional technologies from the Licensor or third parties. Prior to any further acquisition or licensing of technology from a third party, the Company will evaluate the existing proprietary rights, its ability to obtain and protect these rights, and the likelihood or possibility of infringement upon competing rights of others.

The issuance of a patent does not ensure that it is valid or enforceable. The term of individual patents depends upon the legal term of the patents in the countries where they are obtained. In most countries where the Company files patents, the patent term is 20 years from the earliest date of filing a non-provisional patent application. In the United States, a patent's term may be shortened if a patent is terminally disclaimed over another patent or as a result of delays in patent prosecution by the patentee, and a patent's term may be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates a patentee for administrative delays by the United States Patent and Trademark Office in granting a patent.

## Competition

The medical device industry is highly competitive, subject to rapid change, and significantly affected by new product introductions and other activities of industry participants. We face potential competition from major medical device companies worldwide, many of which have longer, more established operating histories and significantly greater financial, technical, marketing, sales, distribution, and other resources. Our overall competitive position depends upon several factors, including product performance and reliability, connectivity, manufacturing cost, and customer support.

## Government Regulation

The Company operates in a highly regulated industry. Its current and future business has been and will continue to be subject to a variety of laws globally regarding quality, safety, efficacy, and governing, among other things, clinical evaluations, marketing authorization, commercial sales, and distribution of our products.

Internationally, various regulatory bodies monitor and supervise the administration of pharmaceutical products and medical devices and equipment. Their primary responsibilities include evaluating, registering and approving new drugs, generic drugs and imported drugs; approving and issuing permits for the manufacture, export and import of pharmaceutical products and medical appliances; approving the establishment of enterprises for pharmaceutical manufacture and distribution; formulating administrative rules and policies concerning the supervision

and administration of food, cosmetics and pharmaceuticals; and handling significant accidents involving these products.

The Company will be subject to numerous post-marketing regulatory requirements, which may include labelling regulations and medical device reporting regulations, and which may require it to report to different regulatory agencies if its device causes or contributes to a death or serious injury or malfunctions in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury. The Company may be subject to further regulations regarding import and export restrictions, tariff regulations, and duties and tax requirements. These regulatory requirements may change in the future.

The Company's research, development and manufacturing operations, including its product assembly line in Cambridge, UK, involve the use of hazardous substances, and consequently, it is subject to a variety of foreign environmental laws and regulations relating to the storage, use, handling, generation, manufacture, treatment, discharge and disposal of hazardous substances. The Company's products may also contain hazardous substances and they are subject to laws and regulations relating to labelling and to their sale, collection, recycling, treatment, storage, and disposal. Compliance with these laws and regulations may be expensive and noncompliance could result in substantial fines and penalties. Environmental laws and regulations also impose liability for the remediation of releases of hazardous substances into the environment and for personal injuries resulting from exposure to hazardous substances, and they can give rise to substantial remediation costs and to third-party claims, including for property damage and personal injury. Liability under environmental laws and regulations can be joint and several and without regard to fault or negligence, and they tend to become more stringent over time, imposing greater compliance costs and increased risks and penalties associated with violations.

## Human Capital

As of September 16, we have 11 full-time employees in Australia and 2 in the United States. Our subsidiary, IFP, has 37 employees in the United Kingdom.

Our team, including our employees, contractors, and collaborators, comprises multiple cross-functional units, including strategy, project management, technical engineering, manufacturing and supply chain, quality assurance, legal and compliance, regulatory affairs, clinical affairs, product management, marketing, systems engineering, human resources, IT, investor relations, and finance. Our team collectively possesses the experience and capabilities to build a robust medical technology company that develops next-generation non-invasive medical devices and solutions.

## Available Information

Our website is at [www.ibs.inc](http://www.ibs.inc). We make available, free of charge, on our corporate website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with the SEC. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Information contained on our website does not, and shall not be deemed to, constitute part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our reference to the URL for our website is intended to be an inactive textual reference only.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

Our business involves certain risks and uncertainties. The following is a description of significant risks that might cause our future financial condition or results of operations to differ materially from those expected. In addition to the risks and uncertainties described below, we may face other risks and uncertainties, some of which may be unknown to us and some of which we may deem immaterial. If one or more of these risks or uncertainties occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. A summary of our risk factors is as follows:

### Summary of Risk Factors

The summary below provides a non-exhaustive overview of the risks that if realized could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results and financial condition. This summary is qualified by reference to the full set of risk factors set forth in this Item.

- We may need to raise additional capital to fund our operations in the future. If we are unsuccessful in attracting new capital, we may not be able to continue operations or may be forced to sell assets to do so. Alternatively, capital may not be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. If available, financing terms may lead to significant dilution of our stockholders' equity.
- Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the Fiscal year ended June 30, 2024.
- Neither we nor the Licenser have yet launched the BPT and the ability to do so will depend on the acceptance of the BPT in the global healthcare market.
- We have incurred significant losses since inception and continue to incur losses, and we may not be able to achieve significant revenues or profitability.
- We rely on third parties to perform certain confirmatory tests for our IFP Drug Screening System.
- We depend on a limited number of single-source suppliers to manufacture certain components of IFP Drug Screening System, which makes us vulnerable to supply shortages and price fluctuations that could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Our results may be impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates.
- If we fail to retain marketing and sales personnel, or if we fail to increase our marketing and sales capabilities as we grow, or if we fail to develop broad awareness of our product in a cost-effective manner, we may not be able to generate revenue growth.
- The license agreement with the Licenser, which covers the license of the core technology used in our Biosensor Platform products, contains significant risks that may have a material adverse effect on us and our business, assets and prospects
- If the BPT fails to satisfy current or future customer requirements, we may be required to make significant expenditures to redesign the product candidate, and we may have insufficient resources to do so.
- We are yet to finalize the manufacturing plan for the production of the BPT on a mass market commercial scale, and may be dependent upon third-party manufacturers and suppliers, making us vulnerable to contractual relationships and market forces, supply problems and price fluctuations, which could harm our business.
- We expect to rely in part on third-party distributors to effectively distribute our products, if our distributors fail to effectively market and sell the BPT and IFP products in full compliance with applicable laws, our operating results and business may suffer.
- As we intend to conduct business internationally, we are susceptible to risks associated with international relationships, which could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.
- If third-party payors do not provide coverage and reimbursement for the use of the BPT and IFP products, our business and prospects may be negatively impacted.
- Non-United States governments often impose price controls, which may adversely affect our profitability.
- The BPT and IFP Drug Screening System may contain undetected errors, which could limit our ability to provide our products and services and diminish the attractiveness of our service offerings.
- We will rely on the proper function, security and availability of our information technology systems and data to operate our business, and a breach, cyber-attack or other disruption to these systems or data could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, reputation or competitive position.
- If we are not able to attract and retain highly skilled managerial, scientific and technical personnel, we may not be able to implement our business model successfully.
- If we or our manufacturers fail to comply with applicable regulations, our proposed operations could be interrupted, and our operating results may be negatively impacted.
- We may be subject to healthcare laws and regulations which, if violated, could subject us to substantial penalties.
- Product liability suits, whether or not meritorious, could be brought against us due to an alleged defective product or for the misuse of the BPT and IFP Drug Screening System.

- If we are found to have violated laws protecting the confidentiality of patient health information, we could be subject to penalties, which could increase our liabilities and harm our reputation or our business.
- The regulatory clearance/approval process which we may be required to navigate may be expensive, time-consuming, and uncertain and may prevent us from obtaining clearance for any product launch by the Company of the BPT and IFP products in certain jurisdiction or our any future product.
- Clinical data obtained subsequent to the implementation of the clinical evidence module may not meet the required objectives, which could delay, limit or prevent additional regulatory clearance or approval.
- We may be unable to complete required clinical evaluations, or we may experience significant delays in completing such clinical evaluations, which could prevent or significantly delay our targeted product launch timeframe and impair our business plan.
- We are subject to the risk of reliance on third parties to conduct our clinical evaluation work, their inability to comply with good clinical practice and relevant regulation could adversely affect the clinical development of our product candidates and harm our business.
- Our success will depend on our ability to obtain, maintain and protect our intellectual property rights.
- We are subject to risk related to the possibility of modifications to our rights to, or the Company's ability to use, the Licensed Products in relation to the Biosensor Platform due to liquidation of the Licenser, which could materially and adversely affect the Company's planned business, financial condition, and operating results.
- We depend on intellectual property licensed from the Licenser for our BPT related products, and any absence of legal effect of the license or dispute over the license would significantly harm our BPT related business.
- We will depend primarily on the Licenser to file, prosecute, maintain, defend and enforce intellectual property that we license from it and that is material to our business.
- We and the Licenser may be unable to protect or enforce the intellectual property rights licensed to us, which could impair our competitive position.
- We and where applicable, the Licenser of our products have limited foreign intellectual property rights and may not be able to protect those intellectual property rights, which means that we and/or Licenser may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions or from selling or importing products made using those inventions.

- We and the Lessor may be subject to claims challenging the invention of the intellectual property we license.
- Our products and operations are subject to extensive government regulation. If we fail to obtain and maintain necessary regulatory approvals current IFP products, or if approvals for future products and indications are delayed or not issued, it will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- Compliance with environmental laws and regulations could be expensive, and the failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject us to significant liability.
- If we or our suppliers fail to comply The United Kingdom Accreditation Services (UKAS), FDA's Quality System Regulation (QSR) and CE (European Conformity) markings and other relevant regulations regulation, our manufacturing or distribution operations could be delayed or shut down and our revenue could suffer.
- If we or the Lessor fail to respond quickly to technological or other developments, our products may become uncompetitive and obsolete.
- Changes in the economic, political or social conditions or government policies in our target markets could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.
- We may not be able to satisfy the continued listing requirements of the Nasdaq Capital Market in order to maintain the listing of our common stock.
- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation of the material weaknesses is not effective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.
- We are obligated to maintain a system of effective internal control over financial reporting. We may not complete our analysis of our internal control over financial reporting in a timely manner, or these internal controls may not be determined to be effective, which may harm investor confidence in our company and the value of our common stock.
- We are an emerging growth company and currently have limited accounting personnel and other supervisory resources.
- Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or products.
- The sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock and other securities convertible into or exercisable for our common stock, such as those securities sold in the October 2023 Offering, the Warrant Inducement Transaction and March 2024 Offerings, could depress the market price of our shares of common stock and impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities.
- If we are unable to achieve certain agreed milestones for the government grant we received, we may become liable to refund the grant we received.
- We may have difficulties integrating acquired businesses and as a result, our business, results of operations and/or financial condition may be materially adversely affected.

20

#### Risks Related to Our Business

**We may need to raise additional capital to fund our operations in the future. If we are unsuccessful in attracting new capital, we may not be able to continue operations or may be forced to sell assets to do so. Alternatively, capital may not be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. If available, financing terms may lead to significant dilution of our stockholders' equity.**

We are not profitable and have had negative cash flow from operations since our inception. To fund our operations and to develop and commercialize our products (including the BPT and planned applications of IFP Drug Screening System), we have relied primarily on equity and some debt financing and government support income. The Company believes there is material risk that its cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2024, of \$6,304,098 may be insufficient to allow the Company to fund its current operating plan through at least the next twelve months from the issuance of its audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2024. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least one year from the date these financial statements were issued. Accordingly, the Company may be required to raise additional funds during the next 12 months. However, there can be no assurance that when the Company requires additional financing, such financing will be available on terms which are favorable to the Company, or at all. If the Company is unable to raise additional funding to meet its working capital needs in the future, it will be forced to delay or reduce the scope of its research programs and/or limit or cease its operations. In addition, the Company may be unable to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business.

To obtain the additional capital necessary to fund our operations, we expect to finance our cash needs through public or private equity offerings, debt financing and/or other capital sources. Even if capital is available, it might be available only on unfavorable terms. Any additional equity or convertible debt financing into which we enter could be dilutive to our existing stockholders. Any future debt financing into which we enter may impose covenants upon us that restrict our operations, including limitations on our ability to incur liens or additional debt, pay dividends, repurchase our stock, make certain investments and engage in certain merger, consolidation or asset sale transactions. Any debt financing or additional equity that we raise may contain terms that are not favorable to us or our stockholders. If we raise additional funds through collaboration and licensing arrangements with third parties, we may need to relinquish rights to our technologies or our products or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. If access to sufficient capital is not available as and when needed, our business will be materially impaired and we may be required to cease operations, curtail one or more product development or commercialization programs, scale back or eliminate the development of business opportunities, or significantly reduce expenses, sell assets, seek a merger or joint venture partner, file for protection from creditors or liquidate all of our assets. Any of these factors could harm our operating results.

**Our independent registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the Fiscal year ended June 30, 2024.**

The report from our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended June 30, 2024, includes an explanatory paragraph stating that our losses from operations and required additional funding to finance our operations raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern for a period of one year after the date the financial statements are issued. If we are unable to obtain sufficient funding, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected, and we may be unable to continue as a going concern. If we are unable to continue as a going concern, we may have to liquidate our assets and may receive less than the value at which those assets are carried on our audited financial statements, and it is likely that investors will lose all or a part of their investment. If we seek additional financing to fund our business activities in the future and there remains substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern, investors or other financing sources may be unwilling to provide additional funding to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all. There can be no assurance that the current operating plan will be achieved in the time frame anticipated by us, or that our cash resources will fund our operating plan for the period anticipated by the Company or that additional funding will be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

**Neither we nor the Lessor have yet launched the BPT and the ability to do so will depend on the acceptance of the BPT in the global healthcare market.**

Neither we nor the Lessor have yet launched the BPT or finalized its specific application, nor has it received regulatory approvals in any country or territory. We are faced with the risk that the BPT will not be accepted in their respective jurisdictions over competing products and that we will be unable to enter the marketplace or compete effectively. Factors that could affect our ability to establish the BPT include:

- sales of the BPT products across their respective jurisdictions may be limited due to the complex nature of the healthcare system in each country and territory in the region, low average personal income, lack of patient cost reimbursement and pricing controls;
- the development of products or devices which could result in a shift of customer preferences away from our device and services and significantly decrease revenue;
- the increased use of improved diabetes drugs that could encourage certain diabetics to test less often, resulting in less usage of self-monitoring (saliva-based, blood-based or otherwise) test device for certain types of diabetics;

21

- the challenges of developing (or acquiring externally developed) technology solutions that are adequate and competitive in meeting the requirements of next-generation design challenges;
- the significant number of current competitors in the glucose monitoring market who have significantly greater brand recognition and more recognizable trademarks and who have established relationships with diabetes healthcare providers and payors; and
- intense competition to attract acquisition targets, which may make it more difficult for us to acquire companies or technologies at an acceptable price or at all.

We cannot assure you that the BPT will gain market acceptance. If the market for the BPT or any future test fails to develop, or develops more slowly than expected, or if any of the technology and standards supported by us do not achieve or sustain market acceptance, our business and operating results would be materially and adversely affected.

**We are subject to the risks associated with new businesses generally.**

We were formed in December 2016 as a new business with a plan to commercialize our licensed technology. Our limited operating history may not be adequate to enable you to fully assess our ability to develop and market the BPT and tests based on the Biosensor Platform, achieve market acceptance of the BPT and such other tests and respond to competition. Our efforts to date have related to the organization and formation of our company, strategic planning, product research and development and preparation for commencing regulatory trials. We acquired IFP in October 2022, which generates minimal revenue. Prior to the acquisition of IFP, the Company's operations generated no revenue other than income classified as governmental support income received in connection with grants from the Australian Government. As at the date of this filing, the revenue generated from the sales of IFP products is not enough to cover our operational costs. Therefore, we are, and expect for the foreseeable future to be, subject to all the risks and uncertainties inherent in a new business focused on the development and sale of new medical devices and related software applications. As a result, we may be unable to further develop, obtain regulatory approval for, manufacture, market, sell and derive revenues from the BPT and the other products in our pipeline based on the Biosensor Platform, and our inability to do so would materially and adversely impact our business. In addition, we still must optimize many functions necessary to operate a business, including expanding our managerial, personnel and administrative structure, continuing product research and development, and assessing and commencing our marketing activities.

In addition, in connection with our recent acquisition of IFP, there are risks relating to the integration of IFP with the Company, including with regard to integrating technology, processes, information systems and other matters that can lead to challenges in economies of scale and leadership.

Accordingly, you should consider our prospects in light of the costs, uncertainties, delays and difficulties frequently encountered by companies that have not yet commercialized their products or services, particularly those in the medical device and digital health fields. In particular, potential investors should consider that there is a significant risk that we will not be able to:

- implement or execute our current business plan, or that our business plan is sound;
- maintain our management team and Board of Directors;
- determine that the technologies that have been developed are commercially viable;
- attract, enter into or maintain contracts with, and retain customers; and
- raise any necessary additional funds in the capital markets or otherwise to effectuate our business plan.

In the event that we do not successfully address these risks, our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

**We have incurred significant losses since inception and continue to incur losses, and we may not be able to achieve significant revenues or profitability.**

Since our inception, we have engaged primarily in development activities. We have financed our operations primarily through financing from the issuance of common stock, convertible preferred stock, convertible notes and the incurrence of debt and have incurred losses since inception, including a net loss of \$10,631,720 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and a net loss of \$10,156,759 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. The unaudited pro-forma result was prepared as if we closed the IFP Acquisition (defined below) on July 1, 2021 (and including adjustments for amortization related to the valuation of acquired intangibles), we incurred a net loss of \$11,873,274 for the fiscal year ended June 30 2023, and a net loss of \$10,156,759 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. We do not know whether or when we will become profitable.

---

22

Our ability to generate higher revenue and achieve profitability depends upon our ability, alone or with others, to complete the development process of our products, including regulatory approvals, and achieve substantial acceptance in the marketplace for our existing IFP products. We may be unable to achieve any or all of these goals.

**We rely on third parties to perform certain confirmatory tests for our IFP Drug Screening System.**

We rely on third-party service providers to analyze samples collected from our confirmatory kit of the IFP Drug Screening System. We contract with third-party laboratory service providers to perform confirmation testing on the samples collected. This service is critical and there are relatively few alternatives. These third-party service providers may be unwilling or unable to provide the necessary services reliably and at the levels we anticipate or that are required by the market. While these third-party service providers have generally met our demand for their services on a timely basis in the past, we cannot guarantee that they will in the future be able to meet our demand for their services or our service providers may decide in the future to discontinue or reduce the level of business they conduct with us. If we are required to change service providers for any reason, including due to any change in or termination of our relationships with these third parties, we may lose sales, experience delays, incur increased costs or otherwise experience impairment to our customer relationships. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to establish alternative relationships on similar terms, without delay or at all.

**We depend on a limited number of single-source suppliers to manufacture certain components of IFP Drug Screening System, which makes us vulnerable to supply shortages and price fluctuations that could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

We rely on single-source suppliers for certain components of our IFP Drug Screening System and materials for our other current products. These components and materials are critical and there are no or relatively few alternative sources of supply. These single-source suppliers may be unwilling or unable to supply the necessary materials and components or manufacture and assemble our products reliably and at the levels we anticipate or that are required by the market. While our suppliers have generally met our demand for their products and services on a timely basis in the past, we cannot guarantee that they will in the future be able to meet our demand for their products or our suppliers may decide in the future to discontinue or reduce the level of business they conduct with us. If we are required to change suppliers due to any change in or termination of our relationships with these third parties, or if our suppliers are unable to obtain the materials, they need to produce our products at consistent prices or at all, we may lose sales, experience manufacturing or other delays, incur increased costs or otherwise experience impairment to our customer relationships. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to establish alternative relationships on similar terms, without delay or at all.

**Our results may be impacted by changes in foreign currency exchange rates.**

A significant proportion of our sales are outside of the United States, and a majority of those are denominated in foreign currencies, which exposes us to foreign currency risks, including changes in currency exchange rates. We do not currently engage in any hedging transactions. If we are unable to address these risks and challenges effectively, our international operations may not be successful, and our business could be harmed.

**If we fail to retain marketing and sales personnel, or if we fail to increase our marketing and sales capabilities as we grow, or if we fail to develop broad awareness of our product in a cost-effective manner, we may not be able to generate revenue growth.**

We have limited experience marketing and selling our products. We currently primarily rely on our direct sales force to sell our products in targeted geographic regions and distributors in certain regions including the United Kingdom, and any failure to maintain and grow our direct sales force will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The members of our direct sales force are highly trained and possess substantial technical expertise, which we believe is critical in increasing adoption of our products. The members of our U.K. sales force are at-will employees. The loss of these personnel to competitors, or otherwise, will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we are unable to retain our direct sales force personnel or replace them with individuals of equivalent technical expertise and qualifications, or if we are unable to successfully install such technical expertise in replacement personnel, it may negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

---

23

In order to generate future growth, we plan to continue to expand and leverage our sales and marketing infrastructure to increase the number of customers. Identifying and recruiting qualified sales and marketing personnel and training them on our product, on applicable laws and regulations and on our internal policies and procedures requires significant time, expense and attention. It often takes several months or more before a sales representative is fully trained and productive. Our sales force may subject us to higher fixed costs than those of companies with competing techniques or products that utilize independent third parties, which could place us at a competitive disadvantage. It will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations if our efforts to expand and train our sales force do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue, and our higher fixed costs may slow our ability to reduce costs in the face of a sudden decline in demand for our products. Any failure to hire, develop and retain talented sales personnel, to achieve desired productivity levels in a reasonable period of time or timely reduce fixed costs, could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our product will depend to a significant extent on our ability to expand our marketing efforts. We plan to dedicate significant resources to our marketing programs, as we plan to further expand our geographical reach especially in the APAC Region and the North America region. It will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations if our marketing efforts and expenditure do not generate a corresponding increase in revenue. In addition, we believe that developing and maintaining broad awareness of our product in a cost-effective manner is critical to achieving broad acceptance of our product and expanding domestically and internationally.

**Our results of operations will be materially harmed if we are unable to accurately forecast customer demand for our products and manage our inventory.**

To ensure adequate inventory supply, we must forecast inventory needs and manufacture our products based on our estimates of future demand for our solution. Our ability to accurately forecast demand for our solution could be negatively affected by many factors, including our failure to accurately manage our expansion strategy, product introductions by competitors, an increase or decrease in customer demand for our products or products of our competitors, our failure to accurately forecast customer acceptance of new products, unanticipated changes in general market conditions or regulatory matters and weakening of economic conditions or consumer confidence in future economic conditions.

Inventory levels in excess of customer demand may result in inventory write-downs or write-offs, which would cause our gross margin to be adversely affected and could impair the strength of our brand. Conversely, if we underestimate customer demand for our products, our internal manufacturing team may not be able to deliver products to meet our requirements, and this could result in damage to our reputation and customer relationships. In addition, if we experience a significant increase in demand, additional supplies of raw materials or additional manufacturing capacity may not be available when required on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all, or suppliers may not be able to allocate sufficient capacity in order to meet our increased requirements, which will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We seek to maintain sufficient levels of inventory in order to protect ourselves from supply interruptions. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portion of our inventory will become obsolete or expire, which could have a material adverse effect on our earnings and cash flows due to the resulting costs associated with the inventory impairment charges and costs required to replace such inventory.

**If our facilities become damaged or inoperable, we will be unable to continue to research, develop and supply our product which could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations until we are able to secure a new facility and rebuild our inventory.**

We do not have redundant facilities. We perform substantially all of our manufacturing, research and development and back office activity for our IFP products in a single location at our Cambridge facility in the United Kingdom. We store our finished goods inventory at the same facility. Our facilities, equipment and inventory would be costly to replace and could require substantial lead time to repair or replace. The facilities could be harmed or rendered inoperable by natural or man-made disasters, including, but not limited to, earthquakes, flooding, fire and power outages, which may render it difficult or impossible for us to perform our research, development and commercialization activities for some period of time for IFP Drug Screening System. The inability to perform those activities, combined with the time it may take to rebuild our manufacturing capabilities, inventory of finished product, may result in the loss of customers or harm to our reputation. Although we possess insurance for damage to our property and the disruption of our business, this insurance may not be sufficient to cover all of our potential losses and this insurance may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all.

---

24

**Our ability to achieve profitability depends in part on maintaining or increasing our gross margins on product sales which we may not be able to achieve.**

A number of factors may adversely impact our gross margins on product sales and services, including:

- lower than expected manufacturing yields of high-cost components leading to increased manufacturing costs;
- shortages of electric components resulting in higher prices or an inability to supply key parts;
- low production volume which will result in high levels of overhead cost per unit of production;
- the timing of revenue recognition and revenue deferrals;
- increased material or labor costs;
- increased service or warranty costs or the failure to reduce service or warranty costs;
- increased price competition;
- variation in the margins across products in a particular period; and
- how well we execute on our strategic and operating plans.

If we are unable to maintain or increase our gross margins on product sales, our results of operations could be adversely impacted, we may not achieve profitability and our stock price could decline.

***The license agreement with the Licensor, which covers the license of the core technology used in our Biosensor Platform products, contains significant risks that may have a material adverse effect on us and our business, assets and prospects.***

The Amended and Restated Technology License Agreement dated September 12, 2019, which amends and restates all previous license agreements (the "BPT License Agreement") is limited to the APAC Region. We have no contractual rights to the intellectual property covered in the BPT License Agreement other than as expressly set forth therein. Our plans, business, prospects are substantially dependent on that intellectual property and subject to the limitations relating thereto as set forth in the BPT License Agreement:

- The BPT license granted to us is limited in territorial scope. The Licensor granted us a license to its proprietary rights in the biosensor technology used in the products from Licensor (the "Licensed Products") solely in the APAC Region, and primarily to act as authorized party for obtaining regulatory approval and to manufacture (subject to being approved as an Authorized Supplier by the Licensor) for use in the APAC Region, and to promote, market, import, offer, sell and distribute the Licensed Products in the APAC Region. We may not exploit or seek to exploit any rights in respect of the Licensed Product outside of the APAC Region through any means, including digitally or online where the end user is not physically resident in the APAC Region. Accordingly, to the extent that such users are prohibited, we will be unable to realize any commercialization from such users and ensure that such users do not do business with us, even as such commercialization and business might be appropriate, related, synergistic or enhanced by our operations. In addition, we may be responsible for costs and other liabilities that might arise to the extent that users outside the APAC Region obtain such access and may incur costs to comply with these prohibitions. Further, the non-coverage of digital or online use for users not physically in the APAC Region may constitute a material limitation on our ability to freely conduct business digitally, online or through any other medium that may reach outside of the APAC Region. This limitation may have a material adverse effect on our marketing, sales, operational and other business efforts.

---

25

- After the receipt of regulatory approval in a jurisdiction, we may be required to pay the Minimum Royalty with respect to such jurisdiction regardless of the actual amount of sales by us of Licensed Products. Accordingly, although the Minimum Royalty is based on our projected sales in each such jurisdiction, and although the determination of the Minimum Royalty is subject to agreement between us and the Licensor as to certain parameters, as described elsewhere in this report, with disputes generally resolved by an independent third-party, we could be obligated to pay royalties even though we have generated no or limited revenue. Such payments could materially and adversely affect our profitability and could limit our investment in our business.
- The Licensed Products include only products that are supplied by an Authorized Supplier. Accordingly, we will not have unfettered right to select our suppliers, regardless of whether an unauthorized supplier could provide products on better pricing, delivery, quality or other terms, thus potentially materially and adversely impacting those aspects of our business, economies, profitability and prospects.
- We are required to collect and anonymize demographic information about the end users of the Licensed Products, as well as data acquired from the Licensed Products. The data collection and retention may be expensive in cost, resources, legal and regulatory compliance and other ways, none of which costs can be quantified at this time. Further, changing regulations with respect to medical and similar such data may make such compliance beyond the scope of our capabilities. Any failure to comply may result in financial liability, as well as reputational harm.
- The license is non-transferable, non-assignable and non-sublicensable, except that the Licensor will in good faith consider any request by us for any sublicense. The Licensor is not obligated to agree to any such sub-license. These restrictions may limit our flexibility to structure our operations in the most advantageous manner.
- We must manufacture, promote, market, import, offer, sell, distribute and supply the Licensed Products in accordance with certain distribution requirements set forth in the License Agreement. For instance, we may not package the Licensed Products with other products, and we may deliver them only as supplied by an Authorized Supplier. Accordingly, the limitations imposed by the License Agreement may impact our ability to pursue certain marketing strategies and distribution channels, which may have a material adverse effect on us and our business, assets and prospects.
- The Licensor may require any change to any Licensed Product by any Authorized Supplier and may make any change to any sales or promotional literature made available by the Licensor, provided that such changes do not affect any regulatory approvals we obtain. This right of the Licensor may create material expense for us, may be practically difficult to accomplish and may cause relationship, reputational and other adverse harm to us, our business and our prospects, without our having any control over these changes. Further, the Licensor is not liable for any of the costs to us of such changes.
- We must file for, prosecute the application for, and obtain all regulatory approvals for each of the Licensed Products and all legal permits necessary for promoting, marketing, offering or selling each Licensed Product. The regulatory approval process can be expensive and time consuming, and there can be no assurances that we will be able to obtain or maintain any or all required permits.
- Except with respect to the Licensor's ownership of all intellectual property rights in respect of the licensed property and the non-infringement by our exercise of those rights, the Licensor provides no, and disclaims all, representations, warranties or covenants relating to the licensed intellectual property or any other matters under the License Agreement and in particular disclaims any fitness of the property for any purpose. These provisions limit our recourse in the event that the licensed intellectual property is flawed, defective, inadequate, incomplete, uncommercial, wrongly described or otherwise not useful for our purposes. We have not independently verified any of the technical, scientific, commercial, legal, medical or other circumstances or nature of the licensed intellectual property and therefore there can be no assurances that any of the foregoing risks have been reduced or eliminated. These provisions represent a significant risk of a material adverse impact on us, our business and our prospects.

---

26

***We cannot accurately predict the volume or timing of any sales of any of our products, making the timing of any associated revenues uncertain and difficult to forecast.***

We may face with lengthy and unpredictable customer evaluation and approval processes associated with the BPT and our other products. Consequently, we may incur substantial expenses and devote significant management effort and expense in developing customer adoption of our products, which may not result in revenue generation for those products. We must also obtain regulatory approvals for our products in the respective jurisdiction, which is subject to risk and potential delays, and may actually occur. The same risks apply to other tests we may develop based on the Biosensor Platform and planned tests from IFP Drug Screening System. As such, we cannot accurately predict the volume, if any, or timing of any future sales.

***If the BPT fails to satisfy current or future customer requirements, we may be required to make significant expenditures to redesign the product candidate, and we may have insufficient resources to do so.***

The BPT is being designed to address an existing marketplace and must comply with current and evolving customer requirements in order to gain market acceptance. There is a risk that the BPT will not meet anticipated customer requirements or desires. If we are required to redesign our products to address customer demands or otherwise modify our business model, we may incur significant unanticipated expenses and losses, and we may be left with insufficient resources to engage in such activities. If we are unable to redesign our products, develop new products or modify our business model to meet customer desires or any other customer requirements that may emerge, our operating results would be materially adversely affected, and our business might fail.

***We are yet to finalize the manufacturing plan for the production of the BPT and its components on a mass market commercial scale, and may be dependent upon third-party manufacturers and suppliers, making us vulnerable to contractual relationships and market forces, supply shortages and problems and price fluctuations, which could harm our business.***

While we have been using the facilities of Australian National Fabrication Facility to manufacture the BPT for clinical evaluation, we are yet to finalize the manufacturing plan for the production of the BPT and its components on a mass market commercial scale. We presently do not possess the manufacturing and processing capacity to meet the production requirements of consumer demand in a timely manner. Accordingly, we may rely on outsourcing the manufacturing of the BPT or its components. Our capacity to conduct clinical evaluation and launch our products in the market will depend in part on our ability or the ability of third-party manufacturers to provide our products on a large scale, at a competitive cost and in accordance with

regulatory requirements. We cannot guarantee that we or our third-party manufacturers or suppliers will be able to provide the BPT and its components in mass-market quantities in a timely or cost-effective manner, or at all. Delays in providing or increasing production or processing capacity could result in additional expense or delays in our clinical evaluation, regulatory submissions and the market launch of our products. In addition, we or our third-party manufacturers or suppliers could make errors that could adversely affect the efficacy or safety of the BPT or cause delays in shipment. Any third-party manufacturers or suppliers may encounter problems for a variety of reasons, including, for example, failure to follow specific protocols and procedures, failure to comply with applicable legal and regulatory requirements, equipment malfunction and environmental factors, failure to properly conduct their own business affairs, and infringement of third-party intellectual property rights, any of which could delay or impede their ability to meet our requirements. Reliance on these third-party manufacturers or suppliers also subjects us to other risks where:

- we may have difficulty locating and qualifying alternative manufacturers or suppliers;
- switching manufacturers or suppliers may require product redesign and possibly submission to regulatory bodies, which could significantly impede or delay our commercial activities;
- sole-source manufacturers or suppliers could fail to supply the BPT or components of the BPT; and
- manufacturers or suppliers could encounter financial or other business hardships unrelated to us, interfering with their fulfillment of our orders and requirements.

---

27

We may not be able to quickly establish additional or alternative manufacturers or suppliers, if necessary, in part because we may need to undertake additional activities to establish such manufacturers or suppliers as required by the regulatory approval process. We potentially will rely on certain single-source manufacturers or suppliers, and to the extent we do so, these risks will be intensified. Any interruption or delay in obtaining products or components from our third-party manufacturers or suppliers, or shortages of products or components, could impair our ability to meet the demand of our customers and cause them to switch to competing products.

***We expect to rely in part on third-party distributors to effectively distribute our products, if our distributors fail to effectively market and sell the BPT and IFP products in full compliance with applicable laws, our operating results and business may suffer.***

We will depend in part on qualified distributors for the marketing and selling of our products. We will depend on these distributors' efforts to market our products, yet we will be unable to control their efforts completely. While we entered into non-binding memoranda of understanding with two large distributors in China for the BPT, we have not yet executed any definitive distribution agreements in this regard and there can be no assurances that suitable distributors will be engaged on terms acceptable to us. These distributors typically would sell a variety of other, non-competing products that may limit the resources they dedicate to selling our products. In addition, we are unable to ensure that our distributors will comply with all applicable laws regarding the sale of our products. If our distributors fail to effectively market and sell our products in full compliance with applicable laws, our operating results and business may suffer. Recruiting and retaining qualified third-party distributors and training them in our technology and product offering will require significant time and resources. To develop and expand our distribution, we will be required to scale and improve our processes and procedures that support our distributors. Further, if our relationship with a successful distributor terminates, we may be unable to replace that distributor without disruption to our business. If we fail to develop or maintain positive relationships with our distributors, including in new markets, fail to manage, train or incentivize these distributors effectively, or fail to provide distributors with competitive products on attractive terms, or if these distributors are not successful in their sales efforts, we may not achieve or may have a reduction in revenue and our operating results, reputation and business would be harmed.

***Failure in our conventional, online and digital marketing efforts could impact our ability to generate sales.***

We intend to engage in conventional marketing strategies and also may utilize online and digital marketing in order to create awareness to the BPT and the IFP products. Our management believes that using a wide variety of marketing strategies, including online advertisement and a variety of other pay-for-performance methods may be effective for marketing and generating sales of the BPT and the IFP products, as opposed to relying exclusively on traditional, expensive retail channels. In any event, there is a risk that any or all of our marketing strategies could fail. We cannot predict whether the use of traditional and/or non-traditional retail sales tools, in combination with reliance on healthcare providers to educate our customers about the BPT and the IFP products, will be successful in effectively marketing the BPT and the IFP products. The failure of our marketing efforts could negatively impact our ability to generate sales.

***As we intend to conduct business internationally, we are susceptible to risks associated with international relationships, which could adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.***

We are based in the United States, and expect to market, promote and sell our products globally. The international nature of our business requires significant management attention, which could negatively affect our business if it diverts their attention from their other responsibilities. In addition, doing business with foreign customers subjects us to additional risks that companies do not generally face if they operate exclusively within a single jurisdiction. These risks and uncertainties include:

- different regulatory requirements for medical product approvals in foreign countries;
- different standards of care in various countries that could complicate the evaluation of our product candidates;
- different medical product import and export rules;
- different labor laws;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in certain countries;
- unexpected changes in tariffs, trade barriers and regulatory requirements;
- different reimbursement systems and different competitive medical products indicated for glucose testing;

---

28

- localization of products and services, including translation of foreign languages;
- delivery, logistics and storage costs;
- longer accounts receivable payment cycles and difficulties in collecting accounts receivable;
- difficulties providing customer services;
- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in particular foreign economies and markets;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or the "FCPA," and other anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws;
- foreign taxes, including withholding of payroll taxes;
- foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and reduced revenues, and other obligations incident to doing business in another country;
- restrictions on the repatriation of earnings;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States;
- potential liability resulting from development work conducted by third-party foreign distributors; and
- business interruptions resulting from geopolitical actions, including war and terrorism, or natural disasters, management, communication, and integration problems resulting from cultural differences and geographic dispersion.

The occurrence of any or all of these risks could adversely affect our business. In the event that we are unable to manage the complications associated with international operations, our results of operations, financial condition and business prospects could be materially and adversely affected.

***If third-party payors do not provide coverage and reimbursement for the use of the BPT and IFP products, our business and prospects may be negatively impacted.***

Third-party payors, whether governmental or commercial, are developing increasingly sophisticated methods of controlling healthcare costs. In addition, in certain countries, no uniform policy of coverage and reimbursement for medical device products and services exists among third-party payors. Therefore, coverage and reimbursement for medical device products and services can differ significantly from payor to payor. In addition, payors continually review new technologies for possible coverage and can, without notice, deny coverage for these new products and procedures. As a result, the coverage determination process is often a time-consuming and costly process that will require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be obtained or maintained if obtained. Reimbursement systems in international markets vary significantly by country and by region within some countries, and reimbursement approvals must be obtained on a country-by-country basis. In many international markets, a product must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that country. Further, many international markets have government-managed healthcare systems that control reimbursement for new devices and procedures. For example, no government in the areas where we hold our license has approved reimbursement of the BPT or the IFP Drug Screening System. If sufficient coverage and reimbursement is not available for our current or future products, in any country where our license operates, the demand for our products and our revenues will be adversely affected.

***Non-United States governments often impose strict price controls, which may adversely affect our future profitability.***

We intend to seek approval to market the BPT across the APAC Region and expand IFP products offerings in the APAC region. If we obtain approval for BPT in one or more of the jurisdictions within our License Agreement, we will be subject to rules and regulations in those jurisdictions relating to our products. In some countries, pricing may be subject to governmental control under certain circumstances, which may vary country by country. In these countries, pricing negotiations with governmental authorities can take considerable time after the receipt of requisite marketing approval. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval in some countries, we may be required to conduct a clinical evaluation that compares the cost-effectiveness of our product to other available products. If reimbursement of our products or product candidates is unavailable or limited in scope or amount, or if pricing is set at unsatisfactory levels, we may be unable to achieve or sustain profitability. Price controls may reduce prices to levels significantly below those that would prevail in less regulated markets or limit the volume of products which may be sold, either of which may have a material and adverse effect on potential revenues from sales of the BPT and IFP products. Moreover, the process and timing for the implementation of price restrictions is unpredictable, which may cause potential revenues from the sales of the BPT and IFP products to fluctuate from period to period.

---

29

**The BPT and IFP Drug Screening System, including its software and systems, may contain undetected errors, which could limit our ability to provide our products and services and diminish the attractiveness of our service offerings.**

The BPT and IFP Drug Screening System may contain undetected errors, defects or bugs. As a result, our customers or end users may discover errors or defects in our products, software or systems, or our products, software or systems may not operate as expected. We may discover significant errors or defects in the future that we may not be able to fix. Our inability to fix any of those errors could limit our ability to provide our products and services, impair the reputation of our brand and diminish the attractiveness of our product and service offerings to our customers. In addition, we may utilize third-party technology or components in our products, and we rely on those third parties to provide support services to us. The existence of errors, defects or bugs in third-party technology or components, or the failure of those third parties to provide necessary support services to us, could materially adversely impact our business.

**We will rely on the proper function, security and availability of our information technology systems and data to operate our business, and a breach, cyber-attack or other disruption to these systems or data could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, reputation or competitive position.**

We will depend on sophisticated software and other information technology systems to operate our business, including to process, transmit and store sensitive data, and our products and services will include information technology systems that collect data regarding patients. We could experience attempted or actual interference with the integrity of, and interruptions in, our technology systems, as well as data breaches, such as cyber-attacks, malicious intrusions, breakdowns, interference with the integrity of our products and data or other significant disruptions. Furthermore, we may rely on third-party vendors to supply and/or support certain aspects of our information technology systems. These third-party systems could also become vulnerable to cyber-attack, malicious intrusions, breakdowns, interference or other significant disruptions, and may contain defects in design or manufacture or other problems that could result in system disruption or compromise the information security of our own systems. Our international operations mean that we are subject to laws and regulations, including data protection and cybersecurity laws and regulations, in many jurisdictions. Furthermore, there has been a developing trend of civil lawsuits and class actions relating to breaches of consumer data held by large companies or incidents arising from other cyber-attacks. Any data security breaches, cyber-attacks, malicious intrusions or significant disruptions could result in actions by regulatory bodies and/or civil litigation, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, reputation or competitive position. In addition, our information technology systems require an ongoing commitment of significant resources to maintain, protect, and enhance existing systems and develop new systems to keep pace with continuing changes in information processing technology, evolving legal and regulatory standards, the increasing need to protect patient and customer information, changes in the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access to data and information systems, and the information technology needs associated with any new products and services. There can be no assurance that our process of consolidating, protecting, upgrading and expanding our systems and capabilities, continuing to build security into the design of our products, and developing new systems to keep pace with continuing changes in information processing technology will be successful or that additional systems issues will not arise in the future. If our information technology systems, products or services or sensitive data are compromised, patients or employees could be exposed to financial or medical identity theft or suffer a loss of product functionality, and we could lose existing customers, have difficulty attracting new customers, have difficulty preventing, detecting, and controlling fraud, be exposed to the loss or misuse of confidential information, have disputes with customers, physicians, and other health care professionals, suffer regulatory sanctions or penalties, experience increases in operating expenses or an impairment in our ability to conduct our operations, incur expenses or lose revenues as a result of a data privacy breach, product failure, information technology outages or disruptions, or suffer other adverse consequences including lawsuits or other legal action and damage to our reputation.

---

30

**Our future performance will depend on the continued engagement of key members of our management team, and the loss of one or more of the key members of our management team could have a negative impact on our business.**

Our future performance depends to a large extent on the continued services of members of our current management including, in particular, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. In the event that we lose the continued services of such key personnel for any reason, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, operations and prospects.

**If we are not able to attract and retain highly skilled managerial, scientific and technical personnel, we may not be able to implement our business model successfully.**

We believe that our management team must be able to act decisively to apply and adapt our business model in the markets in which we will compete. In addition, we will rely upon technical and scientific employees or third-party contractors to effectively establish, manage and grow our business. Consequently, we believe that our future viability will depend largely on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled managerial, sales, scientific and technical personnel. In order to do so, we may need to pay higher compensation or fees to our employees or consultants than we currently expect, and such higher compensation payments would have a negative effect on our operating results. Competition for experienced, high-quality personnel is intense and we cannot assure that we will be able to recruit and retain such personnel. We may not be able to hire or retain the necessary personnel to implement our business strategy. Our failure to hire and retain such personnel could impair our ability to develop new products and manage our business effectively.

**If we or our manufacturers fail to comply with applicable regulations, our proposed operations could be interrupted, and our operating results may be negatively impacted.**

We and any third-party manufacturers and suppliers of ours will be required, to the extent of applicable regulation, to follow the quality system regulations of each jurisdiction we will seek to penetrate and also will be subject to the regulations of these jurisdictions regarding the manufacturing processes. If we or any third-party manufacturers or suppliers of ours are found to be in significant non-compliance or fail to take satisfactory corrective action in response to adverse regulatory findings in this regard, regulatory agencies could take enforcement actions against us and such manufacturers or suppliers, which could impair or prevent our ability to produce our products in a cost-effective and timely manner in order to meet customers' demands. Accordingly, our operating results would suffer.

**We may be subject to healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations which, if violated, could subject us to substantial penalties. Additionally, any challenge to or investigation into our practices under these laws could cause adverse publicity and be costly to respond to, and thus could harm our business.**

There are numerous U.S. federal and state, as well as foreign, laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, including anti-kickback, false claims and transparency laws. Many international healthcare laws and regulations apply to the BPT businesses and medical devices. We will be subject to certain regulations regarding commercial practices false claims. The federal civil and criminal false claims laws, including the federal civil False Claims Act, which prohibit, among other things, individuals, or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid or other federal healthcare programs that are false or fraudulent. Private individuals can bring False Claims Act "qui tam" actions, on behalf of the government and such individuals, commonly known as "whistleblowers," may share in amounts paid by the entity to the government in fines or settlement. When an entity is determined to have violated the federal civil False Claims Act, the government may impose substantial penalties plus three times the amount of damages which the government sustains because of the submission of a false claim, and exclude the entity from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs.

If our operations or arrangements are found to be in violation of governmental regulations, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines and the curtailment of our operations. All of these penalties could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results.

---

31

**Product liability suits, whether or not meritorious, could be brought against us due to an alleged defective product or for the misuse of the BPT and IFP Drug Screening System. These suits could result in expensive and time-consuming litigation, payment of substantial damages, and an increase in our insurance rates.**

If the BPT and IFP Drug Screening System or any future diagnostic test based on the Biosensor Platform or IFP Drug Screening System is defectively designed or manufactured, contains defective components or is misused, or if someone claims any of the foregoing, whether or not meritorious, we may become subject to substantial and costly litigation. Misusing our devices or failing to adhere to the operating guidelines or our devices producing inaccurate meter readings could cause significant harm to patients, including death. In addition, if our operating guidelines are found to be inadequate, we may be subject to liability. Product liability claims could divert management's attention from our core business, be expensive to defend and result in sizable damage awards against us. While we expect to maintain product liability insurance, we may not have sufficient insurance coverage for all future claims. Any product liability claims brought against us, with or without merit, could increase our product liability insurance rates or prevent us from securing continuing coverage, could harm our reputation in the industry and could reduce revenue. Product liability claims in excess of our insurance coverage would be paid out of cash reserves harming our financial condition and adversely affecting our results of operations.

**If we are found to have violated laws protecting the confidentiality of patient health information, we could be subject to penalties, which could increase our liabilities and harm our reputation or our business.**

Part of our business plan includes the storage and potential monetization of data of users of the BPT. There are several laws around the world protecting the confidentiality of certain patient health information, including patient records, and restricting the use and disclosure of that protected information. Privacy rules protect medical records and other personal health information by limiting their use and disclosure, giving individuals the right to access, amend and seek accounting of their own health information and limiting most use and disclosures of health information to the minimum amount reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended purpose. We may face difficulties in holding such information in compliance with applicable law. If we are found to be in violation of the privacy rules, we could be subject to civil or criminal penalties, which could increase our liabilities, harm our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We could be party to litigation or other legal proceedings that could adversely affect our business, results of operations and reputation.**

We may be subject to litigation and other legal proceedings that may adversely affect our business. These legal proceedings may involve claims brought by employees, government agencies, suppliers, shareholders or others through private actions, class actions, administrative proceedings, regulatory actions, or other litigation. These legal proceedings may involve allegations of illegal, unfair or inconsistent employment practices, including wage and hour, employment of minors, discrimination, harassment, wrongful termination, and vacation and family leave laws; data security or privacy breaches; violation of the federal securities laws or other concerns.

We could be involved in litigation and legal proceedings in the future. Even if the allegations against us in future legal matters are unfounded or we ultimately are not held liable, the

costs to defend ourselves may be significant and the litigation may subject us to substantial settlements, fines, penalties or judgments against us and may consume management's bandwidth and attention, some or all of which may negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations. Litigation also may generate negative publicity, regardless of whether the allegations are valid, or we ultimately are liable, which could damage our reputation, and adversely impact our sales and our relationship with our employees, clients, and guests.

#### Risks Related to Product Development and Regulatory Approval

***The regulatory clearance/approval process which we may be required to navigate may be expensive, time-consuming, and uncertain and may prevent us from obtaining clearance for any product launch by the Company of the BPT and IFP products in certain jurisdiction or our any future product.***

The Company intends to market the BPT following regulatory clearance or approval. The IFP products may require regulatory clearance or approval in certain jurisdictions to market. The Company has commenced its 510(k) studies and documentation for entry into United States markets that require FDA clearance. The Company currently sells IFP products throughout parts of Europe, Asia Pacific, South America, the Middle East and North America, specifically the United Kingdom, Ireland, Spain, Italy, Sweden, Denmark, the Philippines, Thailand, Japan, Nepal, Australia, New Zealand, Chile, Saudi Arabia, the UAE, and Canada.

32

---

The research, design, testing, manufacturing, labelling, selling, marketing and distribution of medical devices are subject to extensive regulation by country-specific regulatory authorities, which regulations differ from country to country. There can be no assurance that, even after such time and expenditures, we will be able to obtain necessary regulatory clearance or approvals for clinical testing or for the manufacturing or marketing of any products. In addition, during the regulatory process, other companies may develop other technologies with the same intended use as our products. We also will be subject to numerous post-marketing regulatory requirements, which may include labelling regulations and medical device reporting regulations, which may require us to report to different regulatory agencies if our device causes or contributes to a death or serious injury, or malfunctions in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury. In addition, these regulatory requirements may change in the future in a way that adversely affects us. If we fail to comply with present or future regulatory requirements that are applicable to us, we may be subject to enforcement action by regulatory agencies, which may include, among others, any of the following sanctions:

- untitled letters, warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- customer notification, or orders for repair, replacement or refunds;
- voluntary or mandatory recall or seizure of our current or future products;
- imposing operating restrictions, suspension or shutdown of production;
- refusing our requests for clearance or pre-market approval of new products, new intended uses or modifications to the BPT, IFP products or future products;
- rescinding clearance or suspending or withdrawing pre-market approvals that have already been granted; and
- criminal prosecution.

The occurrence of any of these events may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Clinical data obtained subsequent to the implementation of the clinical evidence module may not meet the required objectives, which could delay, limit or prevent additional regulatory clearance or approval.***

There can be no assurance that we will successfully complete any clinical evaluations necessary to receive regulatory clearance or approvals. The preliminary results that are indicative of the potential performance of the BPT, data already obtained, or to be obtained in future, from clinical studies do not necessarily predict the results that will be obtained from later clinical evaluations.

We market IFP products as a screening device. The clinical studies undertaken to date may not meet the requirements of certain regulatory bodies for us to market in those jurisdictions. The failure to adequately demonstrate the analytical performance characteristics of the device under development could delay or prevent regulatory clearance or approval of the device, which could prevent or result in delays to market launch and could materially harm our business. There can be no assurance that we will be able to receive approval for any potential applications of our principal technology, or that we will receive regulatory clearances from targeted regions or countries.

***We may be unable to complete required clinical evaluations, or we may experience significant delays in completing such clinical evaluations, which could prevent or significantly delay our targeted product launch timeframe and impair our business plan.***

The completion of any future clinical evaluations for the BPT and IFP products, or other studies that we may be required to undertake in the future for the BPT and IFP Drug Screening System could be delayed, suspended or terminated for several reasons, including:

- we may fail to or be unable to conduct the clinical evaluation in accordance with regulatory requirements;
- sites participating in the trial may drop out of the trial, which may require us to engage new sites for an expansion of the number of sites that are permitted to be involved in the trial;
- patients may not enroll in, remain in or complete, the clinical evaluation at the rates we expect; and
- clinical investigators may not perform our clinical evaluation on our anticipated schedule or consistent with the clinical evaluation protocol and good clinical practices.

33

---

If our clinical evaluations are delayed it will take us longer to ultimately launch the BPT, IFP and other products in the relevant markets requiring regulatory approval and generate revenues. Moreover, our development costs will increase if we have material delays in our clinical evaluation or if we need to perform more or larger clinical evaluations than planned.

***We are subject to the risk of reliance on third parties to conduct our clinical evaluation work, their inability to comply with good clinical practice and relevant regulation could adversely affect the clinical development of our product candidates and harm our business.***

We will depend on independent clinical investigators to conduct our clinical evaluations. Contract research organizations may also assist us in the collection and analysis of data. These investigators and contract research organizations will not be our employees and we will not be able to control, other than by contract, the amount of resources, including time that they devote to products that we develop. If independent investigators fail to devote sufficient resources to our clinical evaluations, or if their performance is substandard, it will delay the approval or clearance and ultimately the market launch of any products that we develop. Further, regulatory bodies require that we comply with standards, commonly referred to as good clinical practice, for conducting, recording and reporting clinical evaluations to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial subjects are protected. If our independent clinical investigators and contract research organizations fail to comply with good clinical practice, the results of our clinical evaluations could be called into question and the clinical development of our product candidates could be delayed. Failure of clinical investigators or contract research organizations to meet their obligations to us or comply with applicable regulations could adversely affect the clinical development of our product candidates and harm our business. Moreover, we intend to have several clinical evaluations in order to support our marketing efforts and business development purposes. Such clinical evaluations will be conducted by third parties as well. Failure of such clinical evaluations to meet their primary endpoints could adversely affect our marketing efforts.

#### Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

***Our success will depend on our ability to obtain, maintain and protect our intellectual property rights.***

In order to remain competitive, we must develop, maintain and protect the proprietary aspects of our brands, technologies and data. We rely on a combination of contractual provisions, confidentiality procedures and patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret and other intellectual property laws to protect the proprietary aspects of our brands, technologies and data. These legal measures afford only limited protection, and competitors or others may gain access to or use our intellectual property and proprietary information. Our success will depend, in part, on preserving our trade secrets, maintaining the security of our data and know-how and obtaining and maintaining other intellectual property rights by us. We may not be able to obtain or maintain intellectual property or other proprietary rights necessary to our business or in a form that provides us with a competitive advantage.

In addition, our trade secrets, data and know-how could be subject to unauthorized use, misappropriation, or disclosure to unauthorized parties, despite our efforts to enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees, consultants, clients and other vendors who have access to such information and could otherwise become known or be independently discovered by third parties. Our intellectual property, including trademarks, could be challenged, invalidated, infringed, and circumvented by third parties, and our trademarks could also be diluted, declared generic or found to be infringing on other marks. If any of the foregoing occurs, we could be forced to re-brand our products, resulting in loss of brand recognition and requiring us to devote resources to advertising and marketing new brands, and suffer other competitive harm. Third parties may also adopt trademarks similar to ours, which could harm our brand identity and lead to market confusion. Failure to obtain and maintain intellectual property rights necessary to our business and failure to protect, monitor and control the use of our intellectual property rights could negatively impact our ability to compete and cause us to incur significant expenses. The intellectual property laws and other statutory and contractual arrangements in the United States and other jurisdictions we depend upon may not provide sufficient protection in the future to prevent the infringement, use, violation or misappropriation of our trademarks, data, technology and other intellectual property and services, and may not provide an adequate remedy if our intellectual property rights are infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated.

34

---

We rely, in part, on our ability to obtain, maintain, expand, enforce, and defend the scope of our intellectual property portfolio or other proprietary rights, including the amount and timing of any payments we may be required to make in connection to the filing, defence and enforcement of any patents or other intellectual property rights. The process of applying for and obtaining a patent is expensive, time consuming and complex, and we may not be able to file, prosecute, maintain, enforce all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost, in a timely manner, or in all jurisdictions where protection may be commercially advantageous, or we may not be able to protect our proprietary rights at all. Despite our efforts to protect our

proprietary rights, unauthorized parties may be able to obtain and use information that we regard as proprietary. In addition, the issuance of a patent does not ensure that it is valid or enforceable, so even if we obtain patents, they may not be valid or enforceable against third parties. Our patent applications may not result in issued patents and our patents may not be sufficiently broad to protect our technology.

The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is uncertain, and we cannot ensure that:

- any of our patents, or any of our pending patent applications, if issued, will include claims having a scope sufficient to protect our products;
- any of our pending patent applications will issue as patents;
- we will be able to successfully commercialize our products on a substantial scale, if approved, before our relevant patents we may have expire;
- we were the first to make the inventions covered by each of our patents and pending patent applications;
- we were the first to file patent applications for these inventions;
- others will not develop similar or alternative technologies that do not infringe our patents; any of our patents will be found to ultimately be valid and enforceable;
- any patents issued to us will provide a basis for an exclusive market for our commercially viable products, will provide us with any competitive advantages or will not be challenged by third parties;
- we will develop additional proprietary technologies or products that are separately patentable; or
- our commercial activities or products will not infringe upon the patents of others.

Moreover, even if we are able to obtain patent protection, such patent protection may be of insufficient scope to achieve our business objectives. Issued patents may be challenged, narrowed, invalidated or circumvented. Decisions by courts and governmental patent agencies may introduce uncertainty in the enforceability or scope of patents owned by or licensed to us. Furthermore, the issuance of a patent does not give us the right to practice the patented invention. Third parties may have blocking patents that could prevent us from marketing our own products and practicing our own technology. Alternatively, third parties may seek approval to market their own products similar to or otherwise competitive with our products. In these circumstances, we may need to defend or assert our patents, including by filing lawsuits alleging patent infringement. In any of these types of proceedings, a court or agency with jurisdiction may find our patents invalid, unenforceable or not infringed; competitors may then be able to market products and use manufacturing and analytical processes that are substantially similar to ours. Even if we have valid and enforceable patents, these patents still may not provide protection against competing products or processes sufficient to achieve our business objectives.

**Obtaining and maintaining patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.**

The United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO") and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. In addition, periodic maintenance fees on issued patents often must be paid to the USPTO and foreign patent agencies over the lifetime of the patent. While an unintentional lapse can in many cases be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Non-compliance events that could result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application include, but are not limited to, failure to respond to official actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents. If we fail to maintain the patents and patent applications covering our products, we may not be able to stop a competitor from marketing products that are the same as or similar to our products, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

---

35

**Patent terms may not be able to protect our competitive position for an adequate period of time with respect to our current or future technologies.**

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, the standard patent term is typically 20 years after filing. Various extensions may be available. Even so, the life of a patent and the protection it affords are limited. As a result, our patent portfolio provides us with limited rights that may not last for a sufficient period of time to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours. For example, given the large amount of time required for the research, development, testing and regulatory review of medical devices, patents protecting our products might expire before or shortly after they are commercialized.

Extensions of patent term may be available, but there is no guarantee that we would succeed in obtaining any particular extension and no guarantee any such extension would confer patent term for a sufficient period of time to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

Additionally, an extension may not be granted or may be limited where there is, for example, a failure to exercise due diligence during the testing phase or regulatory review process, failure to apply within applicable deadlines, failure to apply before expiration of relevant patents, or some other failure to satisfy applicable requirements. If this occurs, our competitors may be able to launch their products earlier by taking advantage of our investment in development and clinical trials along with our clinical and pre-clinical data. This could have a material adverse effect on our business and ability to achieve profitability.

**We and/or the Licensor may be subject to claims alleging the violation of the intellectual property rights of others, which could involve in lawsuits to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.**

We may face significant expense and liability as a result of litigation or other proceedings relating to intellectual property rights of others. In the event that another party has intellectual property protection relating to an invention or technologies licensed by us from the Licensor, we and/or the Licensor may be required to participate in an interference proceeding declared by the regulatory authorities to determine priority of invention, which could result in substantial uncertainties and costs for us, even if the eventual outcome was favorable to us. We and/or the Licensor also could be required to participate in interference proceedings involving intellectual property of another entity. An adverse outcome in an interference proceeding could require us and/or the Licensor to cease using the technology, to substantially modify it or to license rights from prevailing third parties, which could delay or prevent the launch of our products in the market or adversely affect our profitability. The cost to us of any intellectual property litigation or other proceeding relating to the intellectual property licensed by us from the Licensor, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial, especially given our early stage of development. A third-party may claim that we and/or the Licensor are using inventions claimed by their intellectual property and may go to court to stop us and/or the Licensor from engaging in our normal operations and activities, such as research, development and the sale of any future products. Such lawsuits are expensive and would consume significant time and other resources. There is a risk that a court will decide that we and/or the Licensor are infringing the third-party's intellectual property and will order us to stop the activities claimed by the intellectual property. In addition, there is a risk that a court will order us and/or the Licensor to pay the other party damages for having infringed their intellectual property. While the Licensor is required to indemnify us for certain losses in connection with such proceedings, there can be no assurance that the Licensor will be able to satisfy any such obligation. Moreover, there is no guarantee that any prevailing intellectual property owner would offer us a license so that we could continue to engage in activities claimed by the intellectual property, or that such a license, if made available to us, could be acquired on commercially acceptable terms.

---

36

**We are subject to risk related to the possibility of modifications to our rights to, or the Company's ability to use, the Licensed Products in relation to the Biosensor Platform due to liquidation of the Licensor, which could materially and adversely affect the Company's planned business, financial condition, and operating results.**

We understand that the External Administrator of LSBD, the Licensor of the BPT technology, sent a notice to the creditors on July 24, 2023, stating that LSBD had appointed a liquidator on July 21, 2023. Our understanding is that the ownership of the intellectual property rights licensed by us from the Licensor have reverted to the University of Newcastle. The Company is in early-stage discussions regarding the potential restructuring of future licensing of BPT and products with the University of Newcastle. A timeline for these discussions has not yet been established. There is an inherent risk related to the possibility of modifications to our rights to, or the Company's ability to use, the Licensed Products, which could materially and adversely affect the Company's planned business, financial condition, and operating results.

**We depend on intellectual property licensed from the Licensor for our BPT related products, and any absence of legal effect of the license or dispute over the license would significantly harm our BPT related business.**

We are dependent on the intellectual property licensed from the Licensor for our BPT products. Although the License Agreement may not be terminated by the Licensor as long as we are continuing our operations, any absence of legal effect of the license could result in the loss of significant rights and could harm our ability to launch the BPT in the market. Disputes may also arise between us and the Licensor regarding intellectual property subject to the License Agreement. If disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on acceptable terms or are insufficient to provide us the necessary rights to use the intellectual property, we may be unable to successfully develop and launch the BPT and our other product candidates from Biosensor Platform. If we or the Licensor fail to adequately protect this intellectual property, our ability to launch our products in the market could also suffer. For so long as we are dependent on the intellectual property covered by the License Agreement for the pursuit of our business, any such disputes relating to the License Agreement or failure to protect the intellectual property could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

**We will depend primarily on the Licensor to file, prosecute, maintain, defend and enforce intellectual property that we license from it and that is material to our business.**

The intellectual property relating to the COV2T and/or BPT is owned by the Licensor. Under the License Agreement, the Licensor generally has the right to file, prosecute, maintain and defend the intellectual property we have licensed from the Licensor. If the Licensor fails to conduct these activities for intellectual property protection covering any of our product candidates, our ability to develop and launch those product candidates may be adversely affected and we may not be able to prevent competitors from making, using or selling competing products. In addition, pursuant to the terms of the License Agreement with the Licensor, the Licensor generally has the right to control the enforcement of our licensed intellectual property and the defense of any claims asserting the invalidity of that intellectual property. We cannot be certain that the Licensor will allocate sufficient resources to and otherwise prioritize the enforcement of such intellectual property or the defense of such claims to protect our interests in the licensed intellectual property. In the absence of action by the Licensor, we may be unable to protect and enforce the proprietary rights on which our business relies. Even if we are not a party to these legal actions, an adverse outcome could harm our business because it might prevent us from continuing to use the licensed intellectual property that we need to operate our business. In addition, even if we take control of the prosecution of licensed intellectual property and related applications, enforcement of licensed intellectual property, or defense of claims asserting the invalidity of that intellectual property, we may still be adversely affected or prejudiced by actions or inactions of the Licensor and its counsel that took place prior to or after our assuming control, and we cannot ensure the cooperation of the Licensor in any such action.

**We and the Lessor may be unable to protect or enforce the intellectual property rights licensed to us, which could impair our competitive position.**

For our business to be viable and to compete effectively, the proprietary rights with respect to the technologies and intellectual property used in our products must be developed and maintained. The Lessor relies primarily on patent protection and trade secrets, as well as a combination of copyright and trademark laws and non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements to protect its technology and intellectual property rights. There are significant risks associated with the Lessor's ability (or our ability, in the absence of action by the Lessor) to protect the intellectual property licensed to us, including:

- pending intellectual property applications may not be approved or may take longer than expected to result in approval in one or more of the countries in which we operate;
- the Lessor's intellectual property rights may not provide meaningful protection;
- other companies may challenge the validity or extent of the Lessor's patents and other proprietary intellectual property rights through litigation, oppositions and other proceedings. These proceedings can be protracted as well as unpredictable;
- other companies may have independently developed (or may in the future independently develop) similar or alternative technologies, may duplicate the Lessor's technologies or may design their technologies around the Lessor's technologies;
- enforcement of intellectual property rights is complex, uncertain and expensive, and may be subject to lengthy delays. In the event we take control of any such action under the License Agreement, our ability to enforce our intellectual property protection could be limited by our financial resources; and
- the other risks described under "Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property."

If any of the Lessor's patents or other intellectual property rights fail to protect the technologies licensed by us, it would make it easier for our competitors to offer similar products. Any inability on the Lessor's part (or on our part, in the absence of action by the Lessor) to adequately protect its intellectual property may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We and where applicable, the Lessor of our products have limited foreign intellectual property rights and may not be able to protect those intellectual property rights, which means that we and/or Lessor may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions or from selling or importing products made using those inventions.**

Our intellectual property rights include intellectual property licensed from the Lessor for our BPT Products and rights related to the IFP products. We and the Lessor have determined that filing, prosecuting and defending intellectual property rights in all countries globally would be prohibitively expensive, and intellectual property rights in some countries can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property to the same extent as laws in the United States. Consequently, we and/or the Lessor may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions or from selling or importing products made using our inventions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained intellectual property rights to develop their own products and further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have intellectual property protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. Policing unauthorized use of proprietary technology is difficult and expensive. The legal systems of certain countries do not favor the enforcement of trade secrets and other intellectual property, particularly those relating to medical device products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our intellectual property or marketing of competing products industry of our proprietary rights generally. An adverse determination or an insufficient damage award in any such litigation could materially impair our intellectual property rights and may otherwise harm our business. In addition, some developing countries in the APAC Region have compulsory licensing laws under which an intellectual property owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In those countries, we and/or the Lessor may have limited remedies if our intellectual property is infringed or if we and/or the Lessor are compelled to grant a license to a third-party, which could materially diminish the value of that intellectual property. Furthermore, we may not be able to register or otherwise protect the trademark "Glucose Biosensor" in developing countries in the APAC Region.

**We and the Lessor rely on confidentiality agreements that could be breached and may be difficult to enforce, which could result in third parties using our intellectual property to compete against us.**

Although we believe that we and the Lessor take reasonable steps to protect our intellectual property, including the use of agreements relating to the non-disclosure of confidential information to third parties, as well as agreements that purport to require the disclosure and assignment to us of the rights to the ideas, developments, discoveries and inventions of our employees and consultants while we or the Lessor employ them, the agreements can be difficult and costly to enforce. Although we and the Lessor seek to enter into these types of agreements with contractors, consultants, advisors and research collaborators, to the extent that employees and consultants utilize or independently develop intellectual property in connection with any of our projects, disputes may arise as to the intellectual property rights associated with our technology. If a dispute arises, a court may determine that the right belongs to a third-party. In addition, enforcement of our rights and the rights of the Lessor can be costly and unpredictable. We and the Lessor also rely on trade secrets and proprietary know-how that we and the Lessor may seek to protect in part by confidentiality agreements with employees, contractors, consultants, advisors or others. Despite the protective measures we employ, we and the Lessor still face the risk that:

- these agreements may be breached;
- these agreements may not provide adequate remedies for the applicable type of breach;
- our proprietary know-how will otherwise become known; or
- our competitors will independently develop similar technology or proprietary information.

**We and the Lessor may be subject to claims challenging the invention of the intellectual property we license.**

We and the Lessor may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. For example, we and the Lessor may have inventorship disputes arising from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our product candidates. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship. If we and the Lessor fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we and the Lessor may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees. As a result, it is unclear whether and, if so, to what extent employees of ours and the Lessor may be able to claim compensation with respect to our future revenue. We may receive less revenue from future products if any of employees of the Lessor or us successfully claim compensation for their work in developing our intellectual property, which in turn could impact our future profitability.

**Risks Related to Our Industry**

**Our products and operations are subject to extensive government regulation. If we fail to obtain and maintain necessary regulatory approvals current IFP products, or if approvals for future products and indications are delayed or not issued, it will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

Our proprietary IFP Drug Screening System is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and abroad, including the European Union, our largest market for the IFP Drug Screening System. Government regulations specific to medical devices are wide ranging and govern, among other things:

- Product design, development, manufacture, and release;
- Laboratory, pre-clinical and clinical testing, labeling, packaging, storage and distribution;
- Product safety and efficacy;
- Premarketing clearance or approval;
- Service operations;
- Record keeping;
- Product marketing, promotion and advertising, sales and distribution;
- Post-marketing surveillance, including reporting of deaths or serious injuries and recalls and correction and removals;
- Post-market approval studies; and
- Product import and export.

If we fail to remain in compliance with applicable European laws and directives, we would be unable to continue to affix the CE mark to our products, which would prevent us from selling them within the European Economic Area ("EEA").

We have commenced the required regulatory approval process with FDA in the United States, which may be an expensive, lengthy and unpredictable process. We may not be able to obtain any necessary clearances or approval or may be unduly delayed in doing so, which will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, even if we are granted regulatory clearances or approvals, they may include significant limitations on the indicated uses for the product, which may limit the market for the product.

The FDA can delay, limit or deny clearance or approval of a device for many reasons, including:

- Our inability to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or the applicable regulatory entity or notified body that our products are safe or effective for their intended uses;

- The disagreement of the FDA or the applicable foreign regulatory body with the design or implementation of our clinical trials or the interpretation of data from pre-clinical studies or clinical trials;
- Serious and unexpected adverse effects experienced by participants in our clinical trials;
- The data from our pre-clinical studies and clinical trials may be insufficient to support clearance or approval, where required;
- Our inability to demonstrate that the clinical and other benefits of the product outweigh the risks;
- The manufacturing process or facilities we use may not meet applicable requirements; and
- The potential for approval policies or regulations of the FDA or applicable foreign regulatory bodies to change significantly in a manner rendering our clinical data or regulatory filings insufficient for clearance or approval.

Furthermore, the FDA and state and international authorities have broad enforcement powers. Our failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in enforcement action by any such agency, which may include any of the following sanctions:

- Adverse publicity, warning letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- Repair, replacement, refunds, recall or seizure of our products;
- Operating restrictions, partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- Denial of our requests for regulatory clearance or premarket approval of new products or services, new intended uses or modifications to existing products or services;
- Withdrawal of regulatory clearance or premarket approvals that have already been granted; or
- Criminal prosecution.

If any of these events were to occur, it will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the medical device and other medical product industries in the APAC Region, where we plan to expand our product offering in the near future are generally subject to comprehensive government regulation and supervision, encompassing the approval, registration, manufacturing, packaging, licensing and marketing of new products. In addition, the regulatory frameworks in the APAC Region regarding our industry are subject to change. Any such changes may result in increased compliance costs on our business or cause delays in or prevent the successful development or launch of our product candidates in the APAC Region. The regulatory authorities in the countries and territories constituting the APAC Region also may launch investigations of individual companies or on an industry-wide basis. The costs and time necessary to respond to an investigation can be material. Any failure by us or our partners to maintain compliance with applicable laws and regulations or obtain and maintain required licenses and permits may result in the suspension or termination of our business activities in certain countries and territories in the APAC Region or in the region as a whole.

---

40

***Compliance with environmental laws and regulations could be expensive, and the failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject us to significant liability.***

Our research, development and manufacturing operations including product assembly line at Cambridge, UK involve the use of hazardous substances, and we are subject to a variety of foreign environmental laws and regulations relating to the storage, use, handling, generation, manufacture, treatment, discharge and disposal of hazardous substances. Our products may also contain hazardous substances, and they are subject to laws and regulations relating to labelling requirements and to their sale, collection, recycling, treatment, storage and disposal. Compliance with these laws and regulations may be expensive and noncompliance could result in substantial fines and penalties. Environmental laws and regulations also impose liability for the remediation of releases of hazardous substances into the environment and for personal injuries resulting from exposure to hazardous substances, and they can give rise to substantial remediation costs and to third-party claims, including for property damage and personal injury. Liability under environmental laws and regulations can be joint and several and without regard to fault or negligence, and they tend to become more stringent over time, imposing greater compliance costs and increased risks and penalties associated with violations. We cannot assure you that violations of these laws and regulations, or releases of or exposure to hazardous substances, will not occur in the future or have not occurred in the past, including as a result of human error, accidents, equipment failure or other causes. The costs of complying with environmental laws and regulations, and liabilities that may be imposed for violating them, or for remediation obligations or responding to third-party claims, could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***If we or our suppliers fail to comply The United Kingdom Accreditation Services (UKAS), FDA's Quality System Regulation (QSR) and CE (European Conformity) markings and other relevant regulations regulation, our manufacturing or distribution operations could be delayed or shut down and our revenue could suffer.***

Our manufacturing and design processes for certain of our products and those of certain of our third-party suppliers are required to comply with The United Kingdom Accreditation Services (UKAS), FDA's QSR and CE markings in the European Union. This covers procedures and documentation of the design, testing, production, control, quality assurance, labelling, packaging, storage and shipping of our IFP Drug Screening System. We are also subject to ongoing International Organization for Standardization ("ISO 13485") compliance in all operations, including design, manufacturing, and service, to maintain our CE Mark. In addition, we must engage in extensive recordkeeping and reporting and must make available our facilities and records for periodic unannounced inspections by governmental agencies, including the FDA, state authorities, European Union Notified Bodies and comparable agencies in other countries. If we fail a regulatory inspection, our operations could be disrupted and our manufacturing interrupted. Failure to take adequate corrective action in response to an adverse regulatory inspection could result in, among other things, a shutdown of our manufacturing or product distribution operations, significant fines, suspension of marketing clearances and approvals, seizures or recalls of our device, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which would negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Furthermore, our key component suppliers may not currently be or may not continue to be in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements, which may result in manufacturing delays for our product and cause our revenue to decline.

We can provide no assurance that we will continue to remain in compliance with the UKAS, QSR and European Union Notified Bodies. If the FDA, UKAS and European Union of Notified Bodies inspect any of our facilities and discover compliance problems, we may have to cease manufacturing and product distribution until we can take the appropriate remedial steps to correct the audit findings. Taking corrective action may be expensive, time consuming and a distraction for management and if we experience a delay at our manufacturing facility, we may be unable to produce our solutions, which will negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

---

41

***If we or the Licenser fail to respond quickly to technological or other developments, our products may become uncompetitive and obsolete.***

The drug screening, medical testing and biosensor related markets may experience rapid technology developments, changes in industry standards, changes in customer requirements, changes in demand, and frequent new product introductions and improvements. If we or the Licenser (where relevant) are unable to respond to these developments, we may lose competitive position, and our other products may become uncompetitive or obsolete, causing our business and prospects to suffer.

In order to compete, we and the Licensor (where relevant) need to adjust, develop, license or acquire new technology on a schedule that keeps pace with technological and other developments and the requirements for products addressing a broad spectrum of needs.

***Fluctuation in the value of foreign currencies may have a material adverse effect on your investment.***

A substantial portion of our revenues and costs may be denominated in foreign currencies, such as the British Pound, Australian Dollar or Japanese Yen. Any significant change in value of these foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar may materially affect our cash flows, net revenues, earnings and financial position, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, our common stock in U.S. dollars. For example, an appreciation of any such foreign currency against the U.S. dollar would make any new investments or expenditures denominated in the foreign currency costlier to us, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into the foreign currency for such purposes. Conversely, a significant depreciation of any such foreign currency against the U.S. dollar may significantly reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent of our earnings, which in turn could adversely affect the price of our common stock. If we decide to convert any such foreign currency into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our common stock, strategic acquisitions or investments or other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the foreign currency would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us. We do not expect to hedge against the risks associated with fluctuations in exchange rates and, therefore, exchange rate fluctuations could have an adverse impact on our future operating results. As a result, fluctuations in exchange rates may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

---

42

***We are subject to laws and regulations governing business conduct, which will require us to develop and implement costly compliance programs.***

We must comply with a wide range of laws and regulations to prevent corruption, bribery, and other unethical business practices, including the FCPA, anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws in other countries. The creation and implementation of international business practices compliance programs is costly and such programs are difficult to enforce, particularly where reliance on third parties is required. Anti-bribery laws prohibit us, our employees, and some of our agents or representatives from offering or providing any personal benefit to covered government officials to influence their performance of their duties or induce them to serve interests other than the missions of the public organizations in which they serve. Certain commercial bribery rules also prohibit offering or providing any personal benefit to employees and representatives of commercial companies to influence their performance of their duties or induce them to serve interests other than their employers. The FCPA also obligates companies whose securities are listed in the United States to comply with certain accounting provisions requiring us to maintain books and records that accurately and fairly reflect all transactions of the corporation, including international subsidiaries, and devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls for international operations. The anti-bribery provisions of the FCPA are enforced primarily by the Department of Justice. The SEC is involved with enforcement of the books and records provisions of the FCPA. Compliance with these anti-bribery laws is expensive and difficult, particularly in countries in which corruption is a recognized problem. In addition, the anti-bribery laws present particular challenges in the medical products industries because in many countries, a majority of hospitals are state-owned or operated by the government, and doctors and other hospital employees are considered civil servants. Furthermore, in certain countries, hospitals and clinics are permitted to sell medical devices to their patients and are primary or significant distributors of medical devices. Certain payments to hospitals in connection with clinical studies, procurement of medical devices and other work have been deemed to

be improper payments to government officials that have led to vigorous anti-bribery law enforcement actions and heavy fines in multiple jurisdictions, particularly in the United States and China. It is not always possible to identify and deter violations, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. In the medical products industries, corrupt practices include, among others, acceptance of kickbacks, bribes or other illegal gains or benefits by the hospitals and medical practitioners from medical device manufacturers, distributors or their third-party agents in connection with the prescription of certain medical devices or disposables. If our employees, affiliates, distributors or third-party marketing firms violated these laws or otherwise engage in illegal practices with respect to their sales or marketing of our products or other activities involving our products, we could be required to pay damages or heavy fines by multiple jurisdictions where we operate, which could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Our potential customers also may deny access to sales representatives from medical device companies because the potential customers want to avoid the perception of corruption, which could adversely affect our ability to promote our products. As we expand our operations in the APAC Region, we will need to increase the scope of our compliance programs to address the risks relating to the potential for violations of the FCPA and other anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws. Our compliance programs will need to include policies addressing not only the FCPA, but also the provisions of a variety of anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws in multiple jurisdictions, including provisions relating to books and records that apply to us as a public company, and will need to include effective training for our personnel throughout our organization. The creation and implementation of anti-corruption compliance programs is costly and such programs are difficult to enforce, particularly where reliance on third parties is required. Violation of the FCPA and other anti-corruption laws can result in significant administrative and criminal penalties for us and our employees, including substantial fines, suspension or debarment from government contracting, prison sentences, or even the death penalty in extremely serious cases in certain countries. The SEC also may suspend or bar us from trading securities on United States exchanges for violation of the FCPA's accounting provisions. Even if we are not ultimately punished by government authorities, the costs of investigation and review, distraction of company personnel, legal defense costs, and harm to our reputation could be substantial and could limit our profitability or our ability to develop or launch our product candidates. In addition, if any of our competitors are not subject to the FCPA, they may engage in practices that will lead to their receipt of preferential treatment from potential customers and enable them to secure business from potential customers in ways that are unavailable to us.

***Changes in the economic, political or social conditions or government policies in our target markets could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.***

The economies and societies of certain countries and territories of our target markets, continue to undergo significant change. Adverse changes in the political and economic policies in these countries and territories could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of these countries and territories, which could adversely affect our ability to conduct business in these countries and territories. The governments of these countries and territories continue to adjust economic policies to promote economic growth. Some of these measures may benefit the overall economy but may also have a negative effect on us. As the medical product industry grows and evolves in these countries and territories, the governments may also implement measures to change the structure of foreign investment in this industry. We are unable to predict any such policy changes, any of which could materially and adversely affect our ability to finance or conduct our business in these countries and territories. Any failure on our part to comply with changing government regulations and policies could result in the loss of our ability to develop and launch our product candidates in these countries and territories.

**Risks Related to the Ownership of Our Common Stock**

***We may not be able to satisfy the continued listing requirements of the Nasdaq Capital Market in order to maintain the listing of our common stock.***

***Minimum Bid Price Requirement***

On November 16, 2023 the Company received a letter (the "Bid Price Notice") from the Listing Qualifications Department of Nasdaq notifying the Company that the minimum closing bid price per share for our common stock was below \$1.00 for 30 consecutive business days preceding the date of the Bid Price Notice, and that the Company did not meet the \$1.00 per share minimum bid price requirement set forth in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(a)(2).

At our annual meeting of stockholders held on December 13, 2023, the stockholders of the Company approved an amendment to the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation (the "January Amendment") to effect the reverse stock split at a ratio of not less than 1-for-2 and not more than 1-for-12 at any time within 12 months following the date of stockholder approval, with the exact ratio to be set within this range by the Company's Board at its sole discretion without further approval or authorization of our stockholders. The primary purpose of the reverse stock split was to increase the per share market price of our common stock.

Pursuant to the authority granted by the Company's stockholders, the Board approved a 1-for-12 reverse stock split (the "January 2024 Reverse Stock Split") of the Company's common stock and the filing of the January Amendment to effectuate the reverse stock split. The January Amendment was filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split became effective at 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on January 26, 2024, and the Company's common stock began trading on a reverse stock split-adjusted basis on the Nasdaq Capital Market on January 29, 2024.

Although the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split brought the price of our common stock back above \$1.00 per share in order to meet the requirements for the continued listing of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, there can be no assurance that the closing bid price of our common stock will remain at or above \$1.00 following the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split. If we fail to satisfy any of Nasdaq's continued listing requirements, Nasdaq may take steps to delist our common stock, which could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to raise additional funds as well as the price and liquidity of our common stock.

***Stockholders' Equity Requirement***

On November 16, 2023, the Company received a letter from Nasdaq (the "Stockholder Equity Letter"), regarding its non-compliance with the minimum stockholders' equity requirement for continued listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market. The letter notified the Company that its stockholders' equity, reported at \$1,236,558 in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ending September 30, 2023, did not meet the Nasdaq Capital Market's minimum stockholders' equity requirement of \$2,500,000 for continued listing as per Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(b)(1) (the "Stockholders' Equity Requirement"). Nasdaq gave the Company until January 2, 2024, to submit a plan to regain compliance with the minimum stockholders' equity requirement under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(b)(1).

On December 15, 2023, the Company submitted a compliance plan to Nasdaq that included a pro-forma balance sheet as of October 31, 2023 (the "Balance Sheet"). The Balance Sheet showed that the Company's stockholders' equity as of October 31, 2023, was \$4,240,629, which was primarily the result of the of a public offering of the Company's securities that closed on October 4, 2023. The Balance Sheet was also attached to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company on December 18, 2023 (the "December 8-K").

On January 2, 2024, the Company received a letter from Nasdaq (the "January Letter") stating that based on the December 8-K, the Staff had determined that the Company complies with the Listing Rule 5550(b)(1), but that if the Company failed to evidence compliance upon filing its Form 10-Q for the period ended December 31, 2023, the Company may be subject to delisting. The January Letter also noted, as did the Stockholder Equity Letter, that as of November 15, 2023, the Company did not meet either alternative to the Stockholders' Equity Requirement, which alternatives require either a \$35 million market value of listed securities or \$500,000 of net income from continuing operations, as set forth in Listing Rules 5550(b)(2) or 5550(b)(3), respectively.

On February 13, 2024, Nasdaq confirmed that upon filing of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended December 31, 2023, the Company had for that period evidenced compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(b)(1), the Stockholders' Equity Requirement; and that the condition to remain in compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement was met, as per Nasdaq's compliance determination in the January Letter.

Although Nasdaq confirmed that Company had for the period ended December 31, 2023, evidenced compliance with the Stockholders' Equity Requirement, there can be no assurance that the Company will continue to have a minimum stockholders' equity of \$2,500,000 and satisfy Nasdaq's requirements for continued listing under Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(b)(1), the Stockholders' Equity Requirement. If we fail to satisfy any of Nasdaq's continued listing requirements, Nasdaq may take steps to delist our common stock, which could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to raise additional funds as well as the price and liquidity of our common stock.

***We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation of the material weaknesses is not effective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.***

In connection with the preparation of our financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, we identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal controls such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The material weaknesses related to the fact that the Company has not yet designed and maintained an effective control environment commensurate with its financial reporting requirements, including (a) that the Company had not yet completed the formally documented policies and procedures with respect to the review, supervision and monitoring of the Company's accounting and reporting functions, (b) the lack of evidence to support the performance of controls and the adequacy of review procedures, including the completeness and accuracy of information used in the performance of controls and (c) we currently have limited accounting personnel and other supervisory resources necessary to adequately execute the Company's accounting processes and address its internal controls over financial reporting.

We have implemented and are in the process of implementing measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting to remediate these material weaknesses, including the hiring of additional qualified accounting and finance personnel, enhancing our controls to improve the preparation and review of complex accounting measurements and the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States ("US GAAP" or "GAAP"), and engaging independent experts and outside consultants.

We cannot assure you that the measures we have taken and that we intend to take will be sufficient to remediate the material weaknesses we have identified or avoid potential future material

weaknesses. While we believe that our efforts will enhance our internal control, remediation of the material weaknesses will require further validation and testing of the design and operating effectiveness of internal controls over a sustained period of financial reporting cycles, and we cannot assure you that we have identified all, or that we will not in the future have additional, material weaknesses.

***We are obligated to maintain a system of effective internal control over financial reporting. We may not complete our analysis of our internal control over financial reporting in a timely manner, or these internal controls may not be determined to be effective, which may harm investor confidence in our company and the value of our common stock.***

As a public company, we are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal controls. We are required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. However, our auditors will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 until we are no longer an “emerging growth company” as defined in the JOBS Act, if we take advantage of the exemptions available to us through the JOBS Act. Even after we cease to be an “emerging growth company,” our auditors will not be required to formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting unless we are an accelerated filer or a large accelerated filer (as defined under the Exchange Act). We are in the very early stages of the costly and challenging process of compiling the system and process documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404. In this regard, we will need to continue to dedicate internal resources, engage outside consultants and adopt a detailed work plan to assess and document the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting, continue steps to improve control processes as appropriate, validate through testing that controls are functioning as documented and implement a continuous reporting and improvement process for internal control over financial reporting. As we transition to the requirements of reporting as a public company, we may need to add additional finance staff. We may not be able to complete our evaluation and testing in a timely fashion. During the evaluation and testing process, if we identify one or more material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, we will be unable to assert that our internal controls are effective. We may not be able to remediate any material weaknesses in a timely fashion. If we are unable to complete our evaluation and testing, or if we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, particularly if we have been unable to remediate any material weaknesses identified, or if our auditors, when required to do so, are unable to express an opinion that our internal controls are effective, investors could lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could harm our stock price.

***We are an emerging growth company and currently have limited accounting personnel and other supervisory resources. This can result in a lack of necessary resources to adequately execute our accounting processes and address our internal controls over financial reporting requirements.***

The Company is an emerging growth company. Prior to our initial public offering (“IPO”), which we completed in December 2020, the Company was a private corporation with limited accounting personnel and other supervisory resources necessary to adequately execute its accounting processes and address its internal controls over financial reporting requirements. As a result, previously existing internal controls are no longer sufficient, and the Company is in the process of updating these controls. The design and implementation of internal control over financial reporting for the Company’s post-IPO has required and will continue to require significant time and resources from management and other personnel.

***Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or products.***

Since our inception, our operations have been financed primarily by net proceeds from the sale of our convertible preferred stock and common stock, indebtedness and revenue from the sales of our products. We anticipate our future capital requirements will be substantial and that we will need to raise significant additional capital to fund our operations through equity or debt financing, or some combination thereof. We are currently exploring fundraising opportunities to meet these capital requirements. If we are unable to raise additional funding to meet our operational needs, we will be forced to limit or cease our operations.

In addition to our current capital needs, we regularly consider fundraising opportunities and may decide, from time to time, to raise capital based on various factors, including market conditions and our plans of operation. We may seek funds through borrowings or through additional rounds of financing, including private or public equity or debt offerings. Additional capital may not be available to us on acceptable terms on a timely basis, or at all. If adequate funds are not available, or if the terms of potential funding sources are unfavorable, our business and our ability to develop our technology and our products would be harmed. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, our stockholders may suffer dilution and the terms of any financing may adversely affect the rights of our stockholders. In addition, as a condition to providing additional funds to us, future investors may demand, and may be granted, rights superior to those of existing stockholders. Debt financing, if available, is likely to involve restrictive covenants limiting our flexibility in conducting future business activities, and, in the event of insolvency, debt holders would be repaid before holders of our equity securities receive any distribution of our corporate assets. We also could be required to seek funds through arrangements with partners or others that may require us to relinquish rights or jointly own some aspects of our technologies or products that we would otherwise pursue on our own.

***The sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock and other securities convertible into or exercisable for our common stock, such as those securities sold in the October 2023 Offering, the Warrant Inducement Transaction and March 2024 Offerings, could depress the market price of our shares of common stock and impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities.***

The sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock and other securities convertible into or exercisable for our common stock, such as those securities sold in the October 2023 Offering, the Warrant Inducement Transaction, and the March 2024 Offering could depress the market price of our shares of common stock and impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. In addition to causing the market price of our common stock to decline, such sales could also greatly increase the volatility associated with the trading of our common stock. Furthermore, stockholders may initiate securities class action lawsuits if the market price of our common stock drops significantly, which may cause us to incur substantial costs and could divert the time and attention of our management. We cannot predict the number of these shares or warrants that might be sold nor the effect that future sales of our shares of our securities would have on the market price of our shares of common stock. See Note 13, Shareholders’ Equity for further details of the October 2023 Offering, the Warrant Inducement Transaction, and the March 2024 Offering.

***The market price of our common stock may be significantly volatile.***

The market price for our common stock may be significantly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- developments prior to commercial sales relating to regulatory approval, manufacturing and distribution of our products;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;
- changes in financial or operational estimates or projections;
- conditions in markets generally;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of companies similar to ours; and
- general economic or political conditions in the United States or elsewhere.

In particular, the market prices for securities of medical device companies have historically been particularly volatile. Some of the factors that may cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate include:

- any delay in or the results of our clinical evaluations;
- any delay in manufacturing of our products;
- any delay with the approval for reimbursement for the patients from their insurance companies;
- our failure to comply with regulatory requirements;
- the announcements of clinical evaluation data, and the investment community’s perception of and reaction to those data;
- the results of clinical evaluations conducted by others on products that would compete with ours;
- any delay or failure to receive clearance or approval from regulatory agencies or bodies;
- our inability to commercially launch products or market and generate sales of our products, including the BPT;
- failure of the BPT or any other products, even if approved for marketing, to achieve any level of commercial success;

- our failure to obtain intellectual property protection for any of our technologies and products (including those related to the BPT) or the issuance of third-party intellectual property that cover our proposed technologies or products;
- developments or disputes concerning our product’s intellectual property rights;
- our or our competitors’ technological innovations;
- general and industry-specific economic conditions that may affect our expenditures;
- changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, capital commitments, new technologies, or intellectual property;
- failure to adequately manufacture the BPT or any other products through third parties;
- future sales of our common stock or other securities, including shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding warrants or otherwise issued pursuant to certain contractual rights;
- period-to-period fluctuations in our financial results; and
- low or high trading volume of our common stock due to many factors, including the terms of our financing arrangements.

In addition, if we fail to reach an important research, development or commercialization milestone or result by a publicly expected deadline, even if by only a small margin, there could be a significant impact on the market price of our common stock. Additionally, as we approach the announcement of anticipated significant information and as we announce such information,

we expect the price of our common stock to be volatile and negative results would have a substantial negative impact on the price of our common stock. In some cases, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, stockholders have often instituted class action securities litigation against those companies. Such litigation, if instituted, could result in substantial costs and diversion of management attention and resources, which could significantly harm our business operations and reputation.

**If we are unable to achieve certain agreed milestones for the government grant, we received, we may become liable to refund the grant we received. The Company has only completed 4 of the 8 agreed milestones set forth in the Company's grant agreement with the Australian Government.**

On April 16, 2024 the Australian Government Department of Industry, Science and Resources provided an extension to complete the project by March 28, 2025 with certain modification in project costs. If we are unable to achieve the agreed milestones by the extended date, we may become liable to refund the grant we received.

**We may have difficulties integrating acquired businesses and as a result, our business, results of operations and/or financial condition may be materially adversely affected.**

The success of the acquisition of IFP will depend on, among other things, the combined Company's ability to realize these anticipated benefits from combining the businesses of INBS and IFP. The combined company may fail to realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition for a variety of reasons, including the following:

- inability to efficiently operate new businesses or to integrate acquired products;
- failure to successfully manage relationships with customers, distributors, and suppliers;
- failure of customers to accept new products or to continue as customers of the combined company;
- potential incompatibility of technologies and systems;
- failure to leverage the increased scale of the combined company quickly and effectively;
- potential difficulties integrating and harmonizing financial reporting systems;
- difficulties in retaining key employees of the acquired business;
- failure of the acquired business to produce the expected value; and
- failure to effectively coordinate sales and marketing efforts to communicate the capabilities of the combined company.

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.**

None.

**ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY.**

There have been an increasing number of cyberattacks on companies around the world, which have caused operational failures, compromised sensitive corporate or customer data, and/or resulted in significant financial damages. These attacks have occurred over the internet, through malware, viruses or attachments to e-mails, or through inside actors with access to systems within the organization.

*Risk Management and Strategy*

We have recently implemented additional security measures as part of an evolving cybersecurity posture and will continue to devote resources to address security vulnerabilities in an effort to prevent cyberattacks and mitigate the damage that could result from such an attack. All employees have recently (subsequent to June 30, 2024) begun receiving cybersecurity training and other education regarding their use of computers, information technology, and sensitive data including specifically how to recognize common attack strategies. As many of our applications are developed and managed by third parties, we are dependent on these providers for many functions including disaster recovery during a disaster or cyber incident. Our goal is to only utilize the most secure and trusted providers for our IT needs. To this end, we are currently reviewing the security credentials and certifications of our key application providers. Our business continuity plans are evaluated against evolving security and service level standards, which includes evaluating those cybersecurity threats associated with our use of key third party service providers.

Our current cybersecurity management strategy consists of utilizing a combination of employee education, preventative controls, detective controls, and periodic cybersecurity testing. Our process and cybersecurity posture will continue to be refined based on the results of periodic cybersecurity assessments conducted internally and with our IT consultants and service providers, as needed. We have recently begun reporting on cybersecurity in reports to the Board of Directors and will continue to do so.

*Governance*

The Board of Directors is responsible for oversight of cybersecurity risk. Our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Executive Officer are the members of management responsible for managing and assessing our cybersecurity practices and have recently (subsequent to June 30, 2024) commenced reporting on such practices and risks. The plan for the future is that they will continue to report to the Board on cybersecurity at least quarterly. Should any cybersecurity threat or incident be detected, our senior management team would timely report such threat or incident to the Board of Directors and provide regular communications and updates throughout the incident and any subsequent investigation, in order that the impact, materiality, and reporting requirements of such incident are appropriately identified and assessed for further necessary or appropriate action to be taken. We believe we are appropriately staffed (as supported by IT consultants and service providers, as needed) to support a healthy cybersecurity posture given our size and scope.

Our Chief Financial Officer, who reports to the Chief Executive Officer, is directly responsible for IT functions and has extensive experience as a chief financial officer, chief operating officer and special projects lead, with expertise in accounting, taxation, business advisory, business risks identification and management and business systems designs across many industries, including the application of IFRS and US GAAP for the life science industry.

To date, there have been no risks identified from cybersecurity threats or previous cybersecurity incidents that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the company. However, despite all of the above aforementioned efforts, a cyberattack, if it occurred, could cause system operational problems, compromise important data or systems or result in an unintended release of confidential information. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors" for additional discussion of cybersecurity risks impacting our Company.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.**

Our company currently operates out of three strategically located facilities, which cater to different aspects of our business:

**Sydney, Australia:** We rent an office/warehouse space of approximately 2,080 Sq foot. Our office/warehouse facility serves three fundamental purposes and is used in connection with operations falling under both our IFPG and BPT segments. First, it provides dedicated office space for our administrative staff, who are responsible for managing and overseeing the Company's operations. Second, the facility houses our new Australian sales and marketing team, offering them both office and warehouse space. Third, the location functions as a distribution hub for expanding sales across the Asia-Pacific market, optimizing our logistics and reach in the region.

**Cambridge, England:** We rent a multifunctional facility in the UK consisting of approximately 11,500 Sq foot, which is integral to our global operations falling under our IFPG segment. It houses office space, a warehouse, research and development (R&D), and manufacturing capabilities, catering to the UK market and our global supply needs. Currently, our manufacturing facility can produce up to 90,000 cartridges per month. Our production rate stands at approximately 12,000 cartridges per month, providing ample room for growth in the coming years.

**New York City, United States:** We have a small, shared office space in New York that accommodates our two US employees, fostering closer collaboration and communication. This location provides a focal point for all our global operations and solidifies our presence and commitment to the US market.

We have no immediate plans to upgrade or expand our facilities, given that they are currently adequately meeting our needs. However, we are open to establishing permanent offices for regional heads as required in the future, ensuring that we are well positioned to adapt and grow as our business evolves.

**ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.**

From time to time, we may be subject to legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently engaged in any material legal proceedings.

**ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.**

Not applicable.

**PART II**

**ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.**

**Market Information**

Our common stock is traded on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "INBS".

## Holders

As of September 16, 2024, there are approximately 534 holders of record of our common stock. As many of our shares of common stock are held by brokers or other institutions on behalf of shareholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of individual shareholders represented by the record holders.

## Dividends

We have not paid any dividends on our common stock to date, and we currently expect that, for the foreseeable future, all earnings (if any) will be retained for the development of our business and no dividends will be declared or paid. In the future, our Board of Directors may decide, at their discretion, whether dividends may be declared and paid, taking into consideration, among other things, our earnings (if any), operating results, financial condition and capital requirements, general business conditions and other pertinent facts, including restrictions imposed by foreign jurisdictions on paying dividends or making other payments to us.

## Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Other than any sales previously reported in the Company's Current Reports on Form 8-K or Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, the Company did not sell any unregistered securities during the period covered by this report.

## Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

None.

## Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

See Item 12. "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management Related Stockholders Matters" for information with respect to our compensation plans under which equity securities are authorized for issuance.

50

## ITEM 6. RESERVED

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.

*In addition to historical information, this discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon management's current expectations that are subject to risks and uncertainties which may cause our actual results to differ materially from plans and results discussed herein. We encourage you to review the risks and uncertainties discussed in the sections entitled Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" included at the beginning of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

We caution readers not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements made by us, which speak only as of the date they are made. In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this report, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such. We disclaim any obligation, except as specifically required by law and the rules of the SEC, to publicly update or revise any such statements to reflect any change in our expectations or in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statements may be based, or that may affect the likelihood that actual results will differ from those set forth in the forward-looking statements.

To supplement our consolidated financial statements, which are prepared and presented in accordance with US GAAP, we present contribution margin and contribution margin %, which are non-GAAP financial measures. Contribution margin and contribution margin % are presented in the section titled "Contribution Margin (non-GAAP)".

These non-GAAP financial measures are not intended to be considered in isolation or as a substitute for, or superior to, financial information prepared and presented in accordance with US GAAP. These measures may be different from non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies, limiting their usefulness for comparison purposes. Moreover, presentation of contribution and contribution margin is provided for year-over-year comparison purposes. We believe these non-GAAP financial measures provide investors with useful supplemental information about the financial performance of our business, enable comparison of financial results between periods where certain items may vary independent of business performance, and allow for greater transparency with respect to key metrics used by management in operating our business.

Unless otherwise indicated, all share and per share information in this report gives effect to the reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock, which was effected at a ratio of 1-for-12 as of 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on January 26, 2024.

### Overview

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and its wholly owned Delaware subsidiary, GBS Operations Inc., were each formed on December 5, 2016, under the laws of the state of Delaware. The Company's Australian subsidiary, Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd, was formed on August 4, 2016, under the laws of New South Wales, Australia and was renamed to Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd on January 6, 2023. On October 4, 2022, INBS acquired Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited ("IFP"), a company registered in England and Wales (the "IFP Acquisition"). The Company's headquarters are in New York, New York.

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. is a medical technology company focused on developing and delivering intelligent, rapid, non-invasive testing and screening solutions. The Company operates globally with the objective of providing innovative and accessible solutions that improve the quality of life.

The Company's current product portfolio includes:

- **Intelligent Fingerprinting Platform:** A proprietary portable platform that analyzes fingerprint sweat using a one-time cartridge and portable handheld reader. The flagship product from this platform, which is commercially available in certain countries outside of the United States, is the Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System (the "IFP System" or "IFP Products"), a two-part system that consists of non-invasive, fingerprint sweat-based diagnostic testing products designed to detect drugs of abuse including opiates, cocaine, methamphetamines, benzodiazepines, cannabis, methadone, and buprenorphine. The system comprises a small, tamper-evident drug screening cartridge onto which ten fingerprint sweat samples are collected in under a minute before the portable analysis unit provides an on-screen result in under ten minutes. Samples collected with a confirmatory kit can also be sent to a third-party laboratory service provider for confirmation testing. Customers include safety-critical industries such as construction, transportation and logistics, manufacturing, engineering, drug treatment organizations in the rehabilitation sector, and judicial organizations.
- **The Biosensor Platform** – A biosensor platform we refer to as the Biosensor Platform Technology ("BPT"), or simply the "Biosensor Platform," consists of a small, printable modified organic thin-film transistor strip that we license across the Asia Pacific Region ("APAC Region") from Life Science Biosensor Diagnostics Pty Ltd ("LSBD" or "Licensor"). The Biosensor Platform is designed to detect multiple biological analytes by substituting the top enzyme layer of the biosensor to suit each analyte. This platform technology has the potential to develop a range of Point of Care Tests ("POCT"), including the modalities of clinical chemistry, immunology, tumor markers, allergens, and endocrinology. We understand that following the appointment of a liquidator to LSBD, the intellectual property rights licensed by us from the Licensor (LSBD) have reverted to the University of Newcastle. The Company is in early-stage discussions regarding the potential restructuring of future licensing of BPT and products with the University of Newcastle. A timeline for these discussions has not yet been established.

51

### Results of Operations:

#### Key Financial Performance

	Year Ended June 30, 2024	Year Ended June 30, 2023	% Change
Revenue	\$ 3,111,781	\$ 1,256,872	+147.58%
Gross Profit	\$ 1,425,626	\$ 326,668	+336.41%
Gross Profit %	45.81%	25.99%	+19.82%

The Company continues to meet its objectives of strong market penetration and improved margins achieved through economies of scale with enough volume to achieve growth of 147.58% in sales revenue and 336.41% growth in gross profit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in fiscal 2023. Furthermore, the Company is set to compound this growth with the numbers of readers reaching 1,037 on customer sites, as of June 2024.

#### Comparison of the Years Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023

	Year ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Revenue	\$ 3,111,781	\$ 1,256,872

Cost of revenue (exclusive of amortization shown separately below)	(1,686,155)	(930,204)
Gross profit	1,425,626	326,668
Other income:		
Government support income	424,776	737,628
Operating expenses:		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(9,258,496)	(8,026,703)
Development and regulatory approval expenses	(1,673,806)	(507,424)
Depreciation and amortization	(1,201,274)	(966,732)
Goodwill impairment	-	(4,158,670)
Total operating expenses	(12,133,576)	(13,659,529)
Loss from operations	(10,283,174)	(12,595,233)
Other income (expense), net:		
Interest expense	(167,140)	(223,534)
Realized foreign exchange loss	(1,178)	(9,829)
Fair value gain on revaluation of financial instrument	175,738	2,154,365
Interest income	84,822	9,676
Total other income, net	92,242	1,930,678
Net loss	(10,190,932)	(10,664,555)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(34,173)	(32,835)
Net loss attributable to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.	\$ (10,156,759)	\$ (10,631,720)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Foreign currency translation gain/ (loss)	(137,118)	212,639
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(137,118)	212,639
Comprehensive loss		
Comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(10,328,050)	(10,451,916)
Comprehensive loss attributable to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.	(10,293,877)	(10,419,081)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted*	\$ (6.38)	\$ (127.00)
Weighted average units outstanding, basic and diluted *	1,592,746	83,717

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

\* Common Stock and per share amounts have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the decreased number of shares resulting from the 1-for-12 reverse stock split effected on January 26, 2024, throughout the consolidated financial statement unless otherwise stated.

## Results of Operations:

### Comparison of the Years Ended June 30, 2024, and 2023

#### Revenue

##### Sales of goods

Revenue from sales of goods increased by \$1,854,909 to \$3,111,781 from \$1,256,872 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to same period in 2023. This is due to the expansion of the customer base, both in the pre-existing markets and expansion into new regions. We expect this trend to continue as we expand into new markets in the future.

Revenue from the IFPG segment relates to the sale of readers, cartridges and accessories and is summarized as follows:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Sales of goods - cartridges	\$ 1,549,409	\$ 724,304
Sales of goods - readers	938,897	335,863
Other sales	623,475	196,705
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,111,781</b>	<b>\$ 1,256,872</b>

##### Cost of revenue

Cost of revenue increased by \$755,951 to \$1,686,155 from \$930,204 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to same period in 2023. Cost of revenue relates to the direct labor, direct material costs and direct overhead costs incurred in the production of the goods. This is in line with expectations, as the business expands into new markets. The following table shows the composition of cost of revenue.

##### Cost of revenue

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Direct material cost	1,017,218	369,217
Direct labor cost	646,246	533,618
Direct overhead cost	22,691	27,369
<b>Total cost of revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,686,155</b>	<b>\$ 930,204</b>

##### Gross profit

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Revenue	\$ 3,111,781	\$ 1,256,872
Direct material cost	(1,017,218)	(369,217)
Direct labor cost	(646,246)	(533,618)
Direct overhead cost	(22,691)	(27,369)
Cost of revenue	(1,686,155)	(930,204)
Gross profit	1,425,626	326,668
Gross profit margin	45.81%	25.99%

Gross profit increased by \$1,098,958 to \$1,425,626 from \$326,668 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to same period in 2023. This has been driven by increased revenue from acquiring new customers.

The gross profit is primarily attributable to the IFPG segment.

#### Contribution margin (non-GAAP)

	2024	2023
Revenue	\$ 3,111,781	\$ 1,256,872
Direct material cost	(1,017,218)	(369,217)
Contribution margin (non-GAAP)	2,094,563	887,655
Contribution margin % (non-GAAP)	67.31%	70.62%

Contribution margin, which is a non-GAAP measure of our financial performance, increased by \$1,206,908 to \$2,094,563 from \$887,655 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to same period in 2023. This has been driven by increased revenue from acquiring new customers.

#### **Government support income**

Government support income in the IFPG and BPT segments decreased by \$312,852 to \$424,776 from \$737,628 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to same period in 2023. This decrease was primarily attributable to an adjustment for a potential refund of the Australian Government grant if we are unable to complete the project on time.

The grant support income is primarily attributable to INBS's subsidiary companies recognizing an R&D tax refund as the Company believes that it is probable that the certain amount will be recovered in full through a future claim (see Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for further information and disclosures relating R&D tax refund).

#### **Operating expenses**

##### *Selling, general and administrative expenses*

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$1,231,793 to \$9,258,496 from \$8,026,703 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023. This increase is primarily due to engagement of consultants for marketing, media and investor relationship management, capital raising, professional fees for legal and compliance as the Company continues to expand its business and conduct clinical study as it progresses along its 510(k) pathway for FDA clearance.

As the Company's operating activities increase, we expect its general and administrative costs will include additional costs in overhead contribution, consultancy, as well as an increase in employee-related costs associated with a higher headcount. We aim to ensure that our cost efficiency is increased over the same period whilst we streamline the business, delivering increased value for investors.

54

##### *Development and regulatory approval expenses*

Development and regulatory approval expenses increased by \$1,166,382 to \$1,673,806 from \$507,424 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023. This increase is primarily driven by amounts spent on in-house R&D staff and timing of R&D work performed by the research partners engaged by the Company.

As the Company continues its FDA 501(k) clinical study plan, we expect development and regulatory expenses to increase in future periods, as demonstrated by the results above.

##### *Depreciation and amortization*

Depreciation and amortization increased by \$234,542 to \$1,201,274 from \$966,732 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to same period in 2023. This is mainly due to inclusion of amortization of intangible assets for twelve months to June 30, 2024 results as compared to approximately nine months to June 30, 2023 upon the acquisition of IFP in October 2022 offset by the revaluation of the useful life of technology assets from 5 years to 7 years on April 1, 2023.

##### *Goodwill Impairment*

The goodwill impairment expenses decreased by \$4,158,670 to \$0 from \$4,158,670 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023. Refer to note 3 of our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **Other income and expenses**

##### *Interest expense*

Interest expense decreased by \$56,394 to \$167,140 from \$223,534 for the year ended June 30, 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023. This decrease was attributable to the conversion of the convertible notes into common stock of the Company in May 2023.

##### *Realized foreign exchange loss*

Realized foreign exchange loss decreased by \$8,651 to \$1,178 from \$9,829 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023. This decrease was largely attributable to favorable exchange rates while settling transactions in currencies other than its functional currencies.

##### *Fair value gain on revaluation of financial instruments*

The fair value gain decreased by \$1,978,627 to \$175,738 from \$2,154,365 for the year ended June 30, 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023. This decrease is due to the revaluation gains on the convertible notes and contingent consideration for holdback Series C Preferred Stock resulting from the acquisition of IFP. The convertible notes and holdback Series C Preferred Stock shares were converted into common stock in May 2023 and October 2023, respectively.

##### *Interest income*

Interest income increased by \$75,146 to \$84,822 from \$9,676 for the year ended June 30, 2024, as compared to the same period in 2023. This increase was attributable to the higher bank balance during the current period due to capital raising of approximately \$14.56 million, net of costs during fiscal year ended June 30, 2024.

55

#### **Income tax (expense) benefit**

There was no income tax expense for the years ended June 30, 2024, and 2023, respectively, as the Company has established a full valuation allowance for all its deferred tax assets.

#### **Other comprehensive income**

##### *Foreign currency translation gain/(loss)*

Unrealized foreign currency translation gain decreased by \$349,757 to a loss of \$137,118 from a gain of \$212,639 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023. It is calculated based on the Company's unsettled transactions in currencies other than its functional currency and translation of assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries in reporting currency.

#### **Net loss attributable to INBS**

Net loss attributable to INBS decreased by \$474,961 to \$10,156,759 from \$10,631,720 for the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to the same period in 2023.

This decrease is primarily driven by goodwill impairment charges of \$4,158,670 and combined results of operations after the acquisition of IFP offset by a recognition of fair value gain on revaluation of convertible notes and holdback Series C Preferred Stock of \$2,062,878 during the same period in 2023.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We use working capital and cash measures to evaluate the performance of our operations and our ability to meet our financial obligations. We define Working Capital as current assets less current liabilities. This measure should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for any standardized measure under US GAAP. This information is intended to provide investors with information about our liquidity. Other companies in our industry may calculate this measure differently than we do, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure.

Since our inception, our operations have primarily been financed through the issuance of our common stock, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and the incurrence of debt. As of June 30, 2024, we had \$6,304,098 in cash and cash equivalents and working capital of \$3,083,510.

The Company expects that its cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2024, may be insufficient to allow the Company to fund its current operating plan through at least the next twelve months from the issuance of these financial statements. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern for a period of at least one year from the date these financial statements are issued. There can be no assurance that, in the event that the Company requires additional financing, such financing may be available on terms which are favorable to us, or at all.

In the event we require additional capital, there can be no assurances that we will be able to raise such capital on acceptable terms, or at all. Failure to generate sufficient revenues or raise additional capital through debt or equity financings, or through collaboration agreements, strategic alliances or marketing and distribution arrangements, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to meet our long-term liquidity needs and achieve our intended long-term business plan. Our failure to obtain such funding when needed could create a negative impact on our stock price or could potentially lead to a reduction in our operations or the failure of our Company. Accordingly, these factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern unless it can successfully raise additional capital.

#### **Cash Provided by Financing Activities**

On October 4, 2023, the Company raised approximately \$4.38 million, prior to deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses, via a registered underwritten public offering of the Company's securities. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$3.79 million. See Note 13, Shareholders' Equity, for further details.

On February 7, 2024, the Company raised approximately \$1.77 million, prior to deducting closing costs and placement agent fees, via a warrant inducement transaction with holders of the Company's Series E Warrants issued on October 4, 2023. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting closing costs, placement agent fees, and other estimated expenses payable by the Company, was approximately \$1.58 million. See Note 13, Shareholders' Equity, for further details.

On March 12, 2024, the Company raised approximately \$10.10 million, prior to deducting placement agent's fees and other offering expenses via a private placement of common stock and warrants priced at-the-market under Nasdaq rules. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting placement agent's fees and other estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$9.12 million. See Note 13, Shareholders' Equity, for further details.

#### **Extended Transition Period for "Emerging Growth Companies"**

We have elected to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards under Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act. This election allows us to delay the adoption of new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until those standards apply to private companies. As a result of this election, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with public company effective dates. Because our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with public company effective dates, investors may have difficulty evaluating or comparing our business, performance or prospects in comparison to other public companies, which may have a negative impact on the value and liquidity of our common stock.

#### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

As of June 30, 2024, we did not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

#### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that impact the amounts reported in our consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised, if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods, if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and incorporated herein by reference, describes the Company's accounting policies. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with Note 3, as it presents uncertainties involved in applying the accounting policies and provides insight into the quality of management's estimates and variability in the amounts recorded for these critical accounting estimates. While all accounting policies impact the consolidated financial statements, certain policies may be viewed to be critical. Management believes that the accounting policies which involve more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements include research and development tax refunds.

We believe our most critical accounting policies and estimates relate to the following:

#### **Revenue recognition**

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized when, or as, the Company satisfies its performance obligations by delivering the promised goods or service deliverables to the customers. A good or service deliverable is transferred to a customer when, or as, the customer obtains control of that good or service deliverable.

#### **Grant income**

Accounting for the grant income does not fall under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, as the Australian Government will not benefit directly from our manufacturing facility. As there is no authoritative guidance under US GAAP on accounting for grants to for-profit business entities, we applied International Accounting Standards 20 ("IAS 20"), *Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance* by analogy when accounting for the Australian Government grant to the Company.

The Australian Government grant proceeds, which will be used to reimburse construction costs incurred, meet the definition of grants related to assets as the primary purpose for the payments is to fund the construction of a capital asset. Under IAS 20, government grants related to assets are presented in the statement of financial position either by setting up the grant as deferred income that is recognized in the statement of operation on a systematic basis over the useful life of the asset or by deducting the grant in arriving at the carrying amount of the asset. Either of these two methods of presentation of grants related to assets in financial statements are regarded as acceptable alternatives under IAS 20. The Company has elected to record the grants received initially as deferred income and deducting the grant proceeds received from the gross costs of the assets or construction in progress ("CIP") and the deferred grant income liability.

The project has been delayed due to global shortages of semiconductors that are used in manufacturing equipment and global supply chain disruption due to Covid-19 pandemic in the preceding year. As of June 30, 2024, the Company has only completed 4 of the 8 milestones in the grant agreement. On April 16, 2024, the Company entered into a Deed of Variation with Australian Government, Department of Industry, Science and Resources, extending the project completion date to March 28, 2025. The deed of variation also made certain modifications to the project costs. The overall budget of the project has been reduced by \$1.65 million to account for the changes in scope of the project.

There was no deferred grant income recognized within other income during the year ended June 30, 2024. A total of \$127,944 deferred grant income was recognized within other income during the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### **Inventories, net**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, other costs that have been incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution. General market conditions, as well as the Company's research activities, can cause certain of its products to become obsolete. The Company writes down excess and obsolete inventories based upon a regular analysis of inventory on hand compared to historical and projected demand. The determination of projected demand requires the use of estimates and assumptions related to projected sales for each product. These write downs can influence results from operations.

#### **Impairment of Long-lived Assets and Goodwill**

Long-lived assets consist of property and equipment, right-of-use assets and other intangible assets. We assess impairment of assets groups, including intangible assets at least annually or more frequently if there are any indicators for impairment. The Company did not recognize any impairments of long-lived assets during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

We perform an annual impairment test on goodwill in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or when events occur or circumstances change that would, more likely than not, reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. We may first assess qualitative factors, such as general economic conditions, market capitalization, the Company's outlook, market

performance and forecasted financial performance to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If we determine it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, an impairment test is not necessary. If an impairment test is necessary, we estimate the fair value of a related reporting unit. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the goodwill of that reporting unit is determined to be impaired, and we will record an impairment charge equal to the excess of the carrying value over the related fair value of the reporting unit. If we determine it is more likely than not that goodwill is not impaired, a quantitative test is not necessary.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$4.2 million in the IFPG segment, which was related to the goodwill associated with the IFP Acquisition. Following the impairment charge the goodwill balance was zero.

#### **Business Combinations**

The results of businesses acquired in a business combination are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the date of the acquisition. The Company uses the acquisition method of accounting and allocates the purchase price to the identifiable assets and liabilities of the relevant acquired business at their acquisition date fair values. Any excess consideration over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recognized as goodwill. The allocation of the purchase price in a business combination requires the Company to perform valuations with significant judgment and estimates, including the selection of valuation methodologies, estimates of future revenue, costs and cash flows, discount rates and selection of comparable companies. The Company engages the assistance of valuation specialists in concluding on fair value measurements in connection with determining fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company records adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statements of operations. Transaction costs associated with business combinations are expensed as incurred and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

#### **R&D Tax Refund**

The Company measures the research and development grant income and receivable by calculating the time spent by employees and costs incurred to external service providers on eligible research and development activities. The research and development tax refund receivable is recognized as the Company believes that it is probable that the amount will be recovered in full through a future claim.

Intellectual property acquired for a particular research and development project and that have no alternative future uses (in other research and development projects or otherwise) are expensed in research and development costs at the time the costs are incurred.

In certain circumstances, the Company may be required to make advance payments to vendors for goods or services that will be received in the future for use in R&D activities. In such circumstances, the non-refundable advance payments are deferred and capitalized, even when there is no alternative future use for the R&D, until the related goods or services are provided. In circumstances where amounts have been paid in excess of costs incurred, the Company records a prepaid expense.

#### **Recently issued Accounting Pronouncements**

For the impact of recently issued accounting pronouncements on the Company's consolidated financial statements, see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.

#### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.**

We are a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act and are not required to provide the information otherwise required under this item.

#### **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.**

The consolidated financial statements required pursuant to this item are included in Part IV, Item 15 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, beginning on page F-1, and incorporated herein by reference.

#### **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES.**

None.

#### **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.**

##### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our management, with the participation of our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2024. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2024, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were ineffective due to the material weakness in internal control over financial reporting discussed below.

Notwithstanding this conclusion, we believe that our consolidated financial statements and other information contained in this annual report on Form 10-K present fairly, in all material respects, our business, financial condition and results of operations for the periods presented.

#### **Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and board of directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company's annual or interim consolidated financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The effectiveness of any system of internal control over financial reporting, including ours, is subject to inherent limitations, including the exercise of judgment in designing, implementing, operating, and evaluating the controls and procedures, and the inability to eliminate misconduct completely. Accordingly, in designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any system of internal control over financial reporting, including ours, no matter how well designed and operated, can only provide reasonable, not absolute assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs. Moreover, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. We intend to continue to monitor and upgrade our internal controls as necessary or appropriate for our business but cannot assure you that such improvements will be sufficient to provide us with effective internal control over financial reporting.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2024, based on the Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013 Framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of June 30, 2024, due to the material weaknesses described below.

As a result of the assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2024, management identified material weaknesses in control environment, risk assessment, control activities, information and communication and monitoring. Specifically, the material weaknesses identified relate to the fact that the Company has not yet designed and maintained an effective control environment commensurate with its financial reporting requirements, including (a) has not yet completed formally documenting policies and procedures with respect to review, supervision and monitoring of the Company's accounting and reporting functions, (b) lack of evidence to support the performance of controls and the adequacy of review procedures, including the completeness and accuracy of information used in the performance of controls and (c) we have limited accounting personnel and other supervisory resources necessary to adequately execute the Company's accounting processes and address its internal controls over financial reporting.

#### **Ongoing Remediation Plan**

Management is committed to continuing the steps necessary to remediate the control deficiencies that constituted the above material weaknesses. Since our initial public offering ("IPO"), which we completed in December 2020, we made the following enhancements and continue to make progress to enhance our control environment:

- We added accounting and finance personnel to provide additional individuals to allow for segregation of duties in the preparation and review of schedules, calculations and journal entries that support financial reporting, to provide oversight, structure and reporting lines to provide additional review over our disclosures;
- We enhanced our controls to improve the preparation and review of complex accounting measurements, the application of US GAAP to significant accounts and transactions and our financial statement disclosures;
- We engage independent experts when complex transactions are entered into;
- We have recruited and plan to recruit additional financial reporting and accounting personnel with adequate knowledge of US GAAP and SEC rules; and
- We are in the process of engaging outside consultants to assist us in our evaluation of the design, implementation and documentation of internal controls that address the relevant risks, to provide appropriate evidence of performance of our internal controls (including completeness and accuracy procedures).

Under the direction of the Audit Committee of our board of directors, management will continue to take measures to remediate the material weaknesses. As such, we will continue to enhance corporate oversight over process-level controls and structures to ensure that there is appropriate assignment of authority, responsibility and accountability to enable remediation of our material weakness.

As we continue to evaluate, and work to improve, our internal control over financial reporting, management may determine that additional measures to address control deficiencies or modifications to the remediation plan are necessary.

#### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Other than the ongoing remediation effort, described above, there have been no changes to the Company's internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the most recent fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### **Inherent Limitation on the Effectiveness of Internal Controls**

A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the internal control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations of any internal control system, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues, if any, within a company have been detected.

61

#### **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.**

During the three-months ended June 30, 2024, none of the Company's directors or executive officers has adopted or terminated a "Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" or a "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (each as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended).

#### **ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTION**

Not applicable.

#### **PART III**

#### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

##### **Board of Directors**

The current number of directors on our Board of Directors is four. Under our Amended and Restated Bylaws, the number of directors on our Board will not be less than one, nor more than ten, and is fixed, and may be increased or decreased by resolution of the Board. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Our business is managed under the direction of our Board, which currently consists of the individuals listed below:

Director	Age <sup>+</sup>	Position(s) with the Company	Director Since
Stephen Boyages*		Chairman of the Board Former Interim Chief Executive Officer (October 29, 2021 – October 26, 2022)	
Jonathan Hurd*	67	Director	July 2020
Jason Isenberg*	53	Director	April 2018
Nicola Fraser*	51	Director	October 2022
	48	Director	June 2024

<sup>+</sup> As of September 16, 2024

\* Independent

##### **Steven Boyages MB BS PhD**

Dr. Steven Boyages, 67, is a practicing clinician in diabetes and endocrinology with more than 31 years' experience in medicine, including multiple executive positions. Dr. Boyages held the position of Interim Chief Executive Officer of the Company for less than one year, from October 29, 2021, to October 26, 2022. Dr. Boyages also previously held the position of Chief Executive of the Sydney West Area Health Service (SWAHS) from February 2002 to May 2011, which is now known as Western Sydney Local Health District, covering a population of approximately 1.2 million people. SWAHS employed more than 15,000 staff and had a gross operating budget of \$2 billion, managing \$1.6 billion worth of assets. Dr. Boyages has also served as Medical Director for eHealth New South Wales and was the founding Chief Executive of the Clinical Education and Training Institute (CETI) New South Wales, Australia, set up to ensure the development and the delivery of clinical education and training across the NSW public health system. Previous to this, Dr. Boyages was the Director of Diabetes and Endocrinology at Westmead Hospital, from February 1990 to December 1999. During this time, Dr. Boyages' major achievements were to define the pathophysiology of thyroid hormone deficiency on brain development secondary to iodine deficiency; to develop prevention strategies in iodine deficient communities in China, India, Indonesia and Northern Italy; to define the impact of Growth Hormone excess and deficiency in adults and to develop innovative population health models of care for people with diabetes. Dr. Boyages continues an active research career in a range of fields, but mostly in the pursuit of better models of chronic disease prevention and management. Dr. Boyages was the founding director of the Centre for Research and Clinical Policy in NSW Health in 1999, during which time he established the Priority Health Programs (receiving \$1.5 million in funding per annum), doubled the Research Infrastructure Grants Program, established the Quality Branch of NSW Health and was appointed as Clinical Advisor to the Director General to implement the Government Action Plan for Health Reform. Additionally, Dr. Boyages was instrumental in establishing and securing funding for the NSW biotechnology strategy, BioFirst, a \$150 million investment. We believe that Dr. Boyages is well-qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his medical expertise and research and development experience. He also has extensive experience in financial management, board and corporate governance, government relations and regulatory affairs.

62

##### **Jonathan S. Hurd**

Mr. Hurd, 54, has been a member of our Board of Directors since April 2018 and chairs the Company's Compensation Committee. He previously served as our Chairman of the Board from August 2018 to November 2019. Mr. Hurd has expertise in broker-dealer and investment advisory regulations and is well versed in FINRA and SEC rules and regulations. Mr. Hurd has served as Founder and CEO at Asgard Regulatory Group, or "Asgard," since founding the firm in 2008. Asgard provides consulting, advisory and risk management services to broker-dealer, investment adviser, hedge funds, private equity, and banking clients both domestically and abroad. Prior to starting Asgard, Mr. Hurd was the Chief Compliance Officer for several financial institutions. His experience involved full-service broker-dealers, investment advisory firms, bank-broker-dealers and mortgage-backed securities. Mr. Hurd also served on the Board of Directors for many of these companies. Prior to working at these financial institutions, Mr. Hurd was a Supervisor of Examiners at FINRA, previously NASD, in the New York District Office.

While with FINRA, he supervised routine examinations of FINRA member firms, and conducted large-scale enforcement cases jointly with the Justice Department and Federal Bureau of Investigations. Mr. Hurd also assisted the District Office with its ongoing training of new examiners. In addition, from 2005 to 2011, Mr. Hurd was a Senior Adjunct Professor in the Townsend School of Business at Dowling College, where he instructed MBA students in matters relating to the United States securities markets and financial institutions. He was responsible for introducing students to the subjects of financial derivatives, foreign stock exchange, hedge transactions and risk management. Mr. Hurd is also a Certified Anti-Money Laundering Specialist (CAMS) and holds the Series 7, 14, 24, 27, 53, 57, 63, 66, 79 and 99 licenses as well as his NYS Life and Health Insurance licenses. We believe Mr. Hurd is well-qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his substantial experience in corporate finance, his expertise in the regulation and functioning of securities markets and his widespread relationships in the financial industry.

#### **Jason Isenberg**

Mr. Isenberg, 51, has been a member of our Board since October 2022. Mr. Isenberg currently serves as Assistant General Counsel for RFA Management Company, LLC in Atlanta, Georgia, where he advises a large, endowment-style portfolio of affiliated companies, trusts and foundations and their respective managers, shareholders and boards in matters including corporate governance, corporate and real estate transactions, business operations, employment law and risk mitigation, a position he has held since 2006. Jason is recognized for having successfully negotiated investment and corporate transactions totaling over \$500,000,000. Jason's prior experience includes working with and for several global law firms, focusing on areas of construction and mass-tort litigation. Mr. Isenberg holds a Bachelor of Arts from the University of Maryland and his Juris Doctor from New England Law in Boston. We believe Mr. Isenberg is well-qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to his substantial experience in investments and corporate transactions.

#### **Nicola Fraser**

Nicola Fraser, age 48, has been a member of our Board of Directors since June 7, 2024, and chairs the Company's Audit Committee. Ms. Fraser is currently the Managing Partner of NextKey Services LLC ("NextKey"), a financial consulting company she co-founded in 2019 that advises high-growth companies on strategic financial matters. From 2015 to 2018, prior to founding NextKey, Ms. Fraser served as Executive Director – Finance, Regulatory Capital at JP Morgan Chase. While at JP Morgan Chase and in her previous senior executive positions at Fannie Mae and Deloitte, she led significant financial transformations and regulatory compliance initiatives. Ms. Fraser is an active CPA, licensed in Texas, and holds an AICPA Chartered Global Management Accountant (CGMA) designation. We believe Ms. Fraser is well qualified to serve on our Board of Directors due to her substantial experience in financial reporting and understanding of compliance and the audit process.

63

### **Corporate Governance**

#### **Overview**

We set high standards for the Company's employees, officers, and directors. Implicit in this philosophy is the importance of sound corporate governance. We regularly monitor developments in the area of corporate governance and review our processes, policies and procedures in light of such developments. Key information regarding our corporate governance initiatives can be found on the Governance section of our website, [www.ibs.inc](http://www.ibs.inc), including our Code of Ethics ("Code of Ethics") and the charters for our Audit, Compensation and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committees. We believe that our corporate governance policies and practices, including the majority of independent directors on our Board, empower our independent directors to effectively oversee our management—including the performance of our Chief Executive Officer—and provide an effective and appropriately balanced board governance structure and provide an effective and appropriately balanced board governance structure. The information on or accessible through our website is not part of this report.

#### **Independence of the Board of Directors**

Our Board of Directors has determined that each of our directors is an independent director (as currently defined in Rule 5605(a) of the NASDAQ listing rules).

In determining the independence of our directors, the Board considered all transactions in which the Company and any director had any interest, including those discussed under "Related Party Transactions" below. See Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

All our directors are independent. The independent directors meet as often as necessary to fulfill their responsibilities and will have regularly scheduled meetings at which only independent directors are present.

#### **Board Leadership Structure and Role in Risk Oversight**

Our Board of Directors recognizes that one of its key responsibilities is to evaluate and determine its optimal leadership structure so as to provide effective oversight of management. Our Bylaws provide our Board with flexibility to combine or separate the positions of chairperson of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer.

The Board believes that our optimal leadership framework at this time is to have Harry Simeonidis serve as President and Chief Executive Officer, and to have the Board composed of a majority of independent directors. As a company in the highly regulated medical device and product industries, we and our shareholders benefit from a chief executive officer with deep experience and leadership in, and knowledge of, the medical device industry. In his role of the President and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Simeonidis is responsible for handling the day-to-day management direction of the Company, serving as a leader to the management team, and formulating corporate strategy.

Although management is responsible for the day-to-day management of the risks we face, our Board of Directors and its committees take an active role in overseeing management of our risks and has the ultimate responsibility for the oversight of risk management, including with regard to cybersecurity. The Board of Directors regularly reviews information regarding our operational, financial, legal and strategic risks. Specifically, senior management attends periodic meetings of the Board of Directors, provides presentations on operations including significant risks, and is available to address any questions or concerns raised by our Board of Directors.

In addition, we expect that committees will assist the Board of Directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities regarding risk. The Audit Committee will coordinate the Board of Directors' oversight of our internal control over financial reporting, disclosure controls and procedures, related party transactions and code of conduct and corporate governance guidelines. Management will regularly report to the Audit Committee on these areas. The Compensation Committee will assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to the management of risks arising from our compensation policies and programs. When any of the committees receives a report related to material risk oversight, the chairperson of the relevant committee will report on the discussion to the full Board of Directors.

64

#### **Committees of the Board of Directors**

Our Board of Directors has established an Audit Committee, a Compensation Committee, and a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. The following table provides the current membership information for each of the Board committees.

Name*	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee
Steven Boyages	X	X	X (Chairperson)
Jonathan S. Hurd	X	X (Chairperson)	X
Jason Isenberg	-	X	X
Nicola Fraser	X (Chairperson)	-	-

\* Christopher Towers was a member of the Audit Committee, the Compensation Committee and the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee prior to his resignation effective on June 7, 2024. Lawrence Fisher was a member of Audit Committee and Compensation Committee at the time of his passing on June 5, 2024.

Below is a description of each committee of the Board of Directors. The Board has adopted written charters for each of the committees, which are available on the Investors - Governance section of our website at [www.ibs.inc](http://www.ibs.inc). The information on or accessible through our website is not part of this report.

#### **Audit Committee**

We have established an Audit Committee of the Board of Directors in accordance with Section 3(a)58(A) of the Exchange Act, which consists of Ms. Fraser, Mr. Boyages and Mr. Hurd, each of whom is an independent director under the Nasdaq listing standards applicable to audit committees. Nicola Fraser qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in the rules and regulations established by the SEC. Our Audit Committee oversees our corporate accounting, financial reporting practices and the audits of financial statements. The Audit Committee's duties, which are specified in the Audit Committee Charter, include, but not be limited to:

- reviewing and discussing with management and the independent auditor the annual audited financial statements, and recommending to the Board of Directors whether the audited financial statements should be included in our Form 10-K;
- discussing with management and the independent auditor significant financial reporting issues and judgments made in connection with the preparation of our financial statements;
- discussing with management major risk assessment and risk management policies;

- monitoring the independence of the independent auditor;
- verifying the rotation of the lead (or coordinating) audit partner having primary responsibility for the audit and the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit as required by law;
- reviewing and approving all related-party transactions;
- inquiring and discussing with management our compliance with applicable laws and regulations;

65

---

- pre-approving all audit services and permitted non-audit services to be performed by our independent auditor, including the fees and terms of the services to be performed;
- appointing or replacing the independent auditor;
- determining the compensation and oversight of the work of the independent auditor (including resolution of disagreements between management and the independent auditor regarding financial reporting) for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or related work; and
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or reports which raise material issues regarding our financial statements or accounting policies.

#### **Compensation Committee**

We have established a Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors that consists of Mr. Hurd, Mr. Isenberg and Mr. Boyages, each of whom is an independent director under the NASDAQ Stock Market listing standards applicable to compensation committees. The Compensation Committee's duties, which are specified in our Compensation Committee charter, include, but are not limited to:

- reviewing and approving on an annual basis the corporate goals and objectives relevant to our principal executive officer's compensation, evaluating our principal executive officer's performance in light of such goals and objectives and determining and approving the remuneration (if any) of our principal executive officer based on such evaluation;
- reviewing and approving the compensation of all of our other executive officers;
- reviewing our executive compensation policies and plans;
- implementing and administering our incentive compensation equity-based remuneration plans;
- assisting management in complying with our proxy statement and annual report disclosure requirements;
- approving all special perquisites, special cash payments and other special compensation and benefit arrangements for our executive officers and employees;
- if required, producing a report on executive compensation to be included in our annual proxy statement; and
- reviewing, evaluating and recommending changes, if appropriate, to the remuneration for directors.

The Compensation Committee Charter also provides that the Compensation Committee may, in its sole discretion, retain or obtain the advice of a compensation consultant, legal counsel or other adviser and will be directly responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of any such adviser. However, before engaging or receiving advice from a compensation consultant, external legal counsel or any other adviser, the Compensation Committee will consider the independence of each such adviser, including the factors required by the NASDAQ Stock Market and the SEC. The Compensation Committee may delegate any or all of its responsibilities to a subcommittee of the Compensation Committee, but only to the extent consistent with the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws and other applicable law and NASDAQ Stock Market rules.

66

---

#### **Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee**

We have established a Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board of Directors that consists of Mr. Boyages, Mr. Hurd and Mr. Isenberg each of whom is an independent director under the NASDAQ Stock Market listing standards applicable to nominating and corporate governance committees. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee is responsible for identifying individuals qualified to become members of the Company's Board of Directors and accordingly recommends director nominees for the annual meeting of stockholders. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee also recommends and implements policies and procedures intended to assist the Board operations and all obligations to the Company and its stockholders.

##### **Guidelines for Selecting Director Nominees:**

The guidelines for selecting nominees, generally provide that person to be nominated:

- should have demonstrated notable or significant achievements in business, education or public service;
- should possess the requisite intelligence, education and experience to make a significant contribution to the Board of Directors and bring a range of skills, diverse perspectives and backgrounds to its deliberations; and
- should have the highest ethical standards, a strong sense of professionalism and intense dedication to serving the interests of the stockholders.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider a number of qualifications relating to management and leadership experience, background and integrity and professionalism in evaluating a person's candidacy for membership on the Board of Directors. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may require certain skills or attributes, such as financial or accounting experience, to meet specific board needs that arise from time to time and will also consider the overall experience and makeup of its members to obtain a broad and diverse mix of board members. Though the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee does not have specific guidelines on diversity, it is one of many criteria considered by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee when evaluating candidates. The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee does not distinguish among nominees recommended by stockholders and other persons.

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee will consider nominees for the Board recommended by stockholders in accordance with the Company's Bylaws. Stockholders wishing to propose Director candidates for consideration by the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee may do so by writing, by deadlines specified in the Bylaws, to the Secretary of the Company and providing information concerning the nominee and his or her proponent(s) required by the Bylaws. The Bylaws set forth further requirements for stockholders wishing to nominate Director candidates for consideration by stockholders including, among other things, that a stockholder must give timely written notice of an intent to make such a nomination to the Secretary of the Company.

#### **Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**

The Company has adopted a written Code Ethics that applies to all officers, directors, and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. The Code Ethics is available on the Investors - Governance section of our website at [www.ibs.inc](http://www.ibs.inc). If the Company makes any substantive amendments to the Code Ethics or grants any waiver from a provision of the Code Ethics to any executive officer or director, we will promptly disclose the nature of the amendment or waiver on our website. The information on or accessible through our website is not part of this report.

#### **Insider Trading Policy**

We have adopted an Insider Trading Policy that provides guidance to employees (including officers) and directors with respect to transactions in the Company's securities. The Insider Trading Policy is designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules and regulations and any listing standards applicable to the Company. The policy also prohibits directors, officers and other employees from purchasing financial instruments (including prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds), or otherwise engaging in transactions, that hedge or offset, or are designed to hedge or offset, any decrease in the market value of our equity securities without our prior approval.

A copy of the Intelligent Bio Solutions, Inc. Insider Trading Policy is filed as Exhibit 19.1 to this Annual Report on form 10-K.

#### **Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's directors and executive officers, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of common stock and other equity securities of the Company. Officers, directors and greater than ten percent

shareholders are required by SEC regulation to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file.

To the Company's knowledge, based on a review of the copies of such reports furnished to the Company and written representations, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to its officers, directors and greater than ten percent beneficial owners were complied with, other than the inadvertent late filings by Nicola Fraser of one report (a Form 3) reporting no transactions.

#### Executive Officers

The names of our executive officers, their ages, their positions with the Company, and other biographical information as of September 16, 2024, are set forth below.

Name	Age	Positions	Officer Since
Harry Simeonidis	55	President	October 2022- Present
		Chief Executive Officer	September 2017- October 2021
		President Asia Pacific, Sales and Marketing	October 2022- Present
Spiro Sakiris	62	Chief Financial Officer	January 2020- October 2021
			October 2021- October 2022
			April 2019 - Present

#### *Harry Simeonidis*

Mr. Harry Simeonidis, 55, has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer since October 2022. Mr. Simeonidis served as our President Asia Pacific, Sales and Marketing from October 2021 to October 2022. Mr. Simeonidis also previously served as our President and a member of our Board of Directors from September 2017 until October 2021, and Chief Executive Officer from January 2020 until October 2021. Mr. Simeonidis has more than 27 years of experience in senior management roles in healthcare, pharmaceutical and life sciences businesses across the APAC Region. Previously, from March 2017 to December 2019, he served as the General Manager of FarmaForce Limited, an Australian company listed on the Australian Stock Exchange from April 2015 to March 2017, Mr. Simeonidis operated a private consulting firm, offering services predominantly to clients from the healthcare sector in Australia. From 2013 to April 2015, Mr. Simeonidis was General Manager of Surgery, Asia Pacific, at GE Healthcare. From 2003 to 2012, Mr. Simeonidis was the CEO for Australia and New Zealand at GE Healthcare.

#### *Spiro Sakiris*

Mr. Spiro Sakiris, 62, has served as our Chief Financial Officer since April 2019. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Australia & New Zealand. He also has served as the Special Projects Lead at The iQ Group Global from January 2018 until December 2020, and as a registered Series 28 principal with IQ Capital (USA) LLC, a registered broker-dealer with FINRA, from November 2016 until September 2021. From 2013 to December 2017, Mr. Sakiris served as Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer for listed entities at The iQ Group Global. He worked at Economos Chartered Accountants from 1986 to 2013, which included 23 years as a partner where he was instrumental in the development of the firm's practice. During his 33 years of experience, Mr. Sakiris has been involved in advising businesses in the areas of accounting and taxation, business advisory, initial public offerings and capital raising, business risks identification and management and business systems designs across many industries, including the application of IFRS and US GAAP for the life science industry. Mr. Sakiris is also well versed in dealings with companies based in overseas jurisdictions such as Asia, Europe and the United States. He is also a registered company auditor experienced in United States reporting under Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in the United States and a registered tax agent in Australia.

### ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

#### Summary Compensation Table

The following table provides information regarding the compensation earned during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 by (i) individuals serving as our principal executive officer during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, (ii) our two other highest compensated executive officers (other than our principal executive officer) who were serving as executive officers as of June 30, 2024, and (iii) up to two additional individuals for whom disclosure would have been provided pursuant to the preceding clause (ii) but for the fact that the individual was not serving as an executive officer of the Company at the end of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 (the "Named Executive Officers").

Name and principal position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards(1) (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total* (\$)
Harry Simeonidis	2024	293,390	107,522	-	45,710(2)(3)	446,622
Chief Executive Officer and President	2023	276,103	-	32,513(4)	34,682(3)(5)	343,298
Spiro Sakiris	2024	204,882	94,410	-	37,407(3)(6)	336,699
Chief Financial Officer	2023	242,432	-	30,481(7)	31,995(3)(8)	304,908

\* Executives' employment agreements in Australia are entered into through the Company's subsidiaries and compensation is denominated and paid in Australian dollars. Compensation paid throughout the year in Australian dollars has been converted to United States dollars (US dollars) using the average exchange rate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, of 0.6556 US dollars for each Australian dollar (the "Average Rate").

(1) The dollar amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718— Compensation – Stock Compensation.

(2) Includes an annual automobile allowance of \$15,735.

(3) Includes the contributions that are mandatory in Australia to a retirement fund known in Australia as a superannuation fund for each of Mr. Simeonidis, and Mr. Sakiris, at the applicable rate of 11% (10.5% during the fiscal year 2023).

(4) Represents stock compensation of \$32,513, made under 2019 Long Term Incentive Plan.

(5) Includes an annual automobile allowance of \$16,162.

(6) Includes an annual automobile allowance of \$10,927.

(7) Represents stock compensation of \$30,481, made under 2019 Long Term Incentive Plan.

(8) Includes an annual automobile allowance of \$13,468.

#### Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End

Our Named Executive Officers did not hold any outstanding equity awards as of June 30, 2024. All outstanding stock awards are fully vested.

#### Employment and Related Agreements

Compensation under the executives' employment agreements in Australia is paid in Australian dollars. All amounts described below that are payable in Australian dollars have been converted to US dollars using the spot exchange rate of 0.6624 US dollars for each Australian dollar at fiscal year ended June 30, 2024 (the "Spot Rate"), which differs from the Average Exchange Rate used in the summary compensation table for disclosures regarding past compensation.

- During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, we, through our 99% owned subsidiary, Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd ("IBS (APAC)"), entered into an employment agreement with each of Messrs. Simeonidis and Sakiris. Mr. Simeonidis' and Mr. Sakiris' employment agreements provide for them to serve as President and Chief Financial Officer, respectively, of our majority-owned subsidiary, and in accordance with their respective agreements. On September 9, 2022, the Company entered into new employment agreements with each of Messrs. Simeonidis and Sakiris, each of which were dated June 27, 2022, in order to amend their respective salaries, as approved by the Compensation Committee. Mr. Sakiris' employment agreement amends and supersedes his prior employment agreement dated as of April 30, 2019, and Mr. Simeonidis' employment agreement amends and supersedes his prior employment agreement dated as of June 17, 2019.
- On July 23, 2024, subsequent to the recommendation and approval of the Compensation Committee, the Board approved increasing the annual base salary for Mr. Simeonidis to \$370,944 per year and increasing the annual base salary for Mr. Sakiris to \$271,584 per year. These salary increases were effective April 1, 2024.

In addition, Mr. Sakiris and Mr. Simeonidis are each eligible to receive an annual bonus of up to 20% of their respective gross base salaries, of which 50% will be based on meeting company objectives and the remainder will be based on meeting mutually agreed employee objectives or as otherwise determined by the Company.

We also make certain contributions that are mandatory in Australia to a retirement fund for each of Mr. Sakiris and Mr. Simeonidis, known in Australia as a superannuation fund, currently at the rate of 11.5% (was 11% during fiscal year ended June 30, 2024). We also provide an annual car allowance of \$15,898 and \$13,248 to Mr. Simeonidis and Mr. Sakiris respectively (based on the Spot Rate).

Each of Mr. Sakiris and Mr. Simeonidis employment agreements is terminable on six months' notice either by our subsidiary or by the executive. However, we may terminate either executive without notice if he engages in serious or willful misconduct, is seriously negligent in the performance of his duties, commits a serious or persistent breach of his employment agreement, brings our company into disrepute, or is convicted of a criminal offense.

Each of the above-described employment agreements contain provisions protecting the Company's confidential information and intellectual property. Each employment agreement also contains provisions restricting each executive's ability to compete with the Company during his employment and for a period of up to six months thereafter in a specified geographic region. The non-compete provisions will generally impose restrictions on inducing the Company's employees to leave the Company's employment or soliciting clients of the Company. Pursuant to each employment agreement, each executive must devote all of his time, attention and skill to the performance of his duties, and neither executive may engage in any other business outside the Company without the Company's prior written consent.

#### **Superannuation Fund**

As required by Australian law, we contribute to standard defined contribution superannuation funds on behalf of all our Australian employees at an amount required by law, which is currently 11.5% (was 11% during fiscal year ended June 30, 2024) of each such employee's salary. Superannuation is a compulsory savings program whereby employers are required to pay a portion of an employee's remuneration to an approved superannuation fund that the employee is typically not able to access until they are retired. We permit employees to choose an approved and registered superannuation fund into which the contributions are paid.

#### **2019 Long Term Incentive Plan ("2019 Plan" or the "Plan")**

The 2019 Plan was adopted by the Board and approved by the Company's stockholders on June 18, 2019. The purpose of the 2019 Plan is to enable us to offer our employees, officers, directors and consultants whose past, present and/or potential future contributions to us have been, are, or will be important to our success, an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in us. The various types of incentive awards that may be provided under the 2019 Plan are intended to enable us to respond to changes in compensation practices, tax laws, accounting regulations and the size and diversity of our business.

On February 8, 2023, the stockholders of the Company approved an amendment 2019 Plan increasing the aggregate number of shares available for issuance under the 2019 Plan from 2,084 to 6,250 shares. On May 8, 2023, the stockholders of the Company approved an amendment 2019 Plan increasing the aggregate number of shares available for issuance under the 2019 Plan from 6,250 to 10,417 shares.

Unless otherwise noted, all share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the 1-for-12 reverse stock split effected on January 26, 2024, and a 1-for-20 reverse stock split effected on February 9, 2023.

All share amounts above have been adjusted to reflect the decreased number of shares resulting from a 1-for-12 reverse stock split effected on January 26, 2024, and a 1-for-20 reverse stock split effected on February 9, 2023.

#### **Administration**

The 2019 Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee. Subject to the provisions of the plan, the Compensation Committee determines, among other things, the persons to whom from time to time awards may be granted, the specific type of awards to be granted, the number of shares subject to each award, share prices, any restrictions or limitations on the awards, and any vesting, exchange, surrender, cancellation, acceleration, termination, exercise or forfeiture provisions related to the awards.

#### **Stock Subject to the 2019 Plan**

An aggregate of 133,334 shares of our common stock are available for issuance under the 2019 Plan. Shares of stock subject to other awards that are forfeited or terminated will be available for future award grants under the 2019 Plan. If a holder pays the exercise price of a stock option by surrendering any previously owned shares of common stock or arranges to have the appropriate number of shares otherwise issuable upon exercise withheld to cover the exercise price or tax withholding liability associated with the stock option exercise, the shares surrendered by the holder or withheld by us will not be available for future award grants under the plan.

Under the 2019 Plan, in the event of a change in the number of shares of our common stock as a result of a dividend on shares of common stock payable in shares of common stock, common stock forward split or reverse split or other extraordinary or unusual event that results in a change in the shares of common stock as a whole, the committee will determine whether such change equitably requires an adjustment in the terms of any award in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits available under the plan or the aggregate number of shares reserved for issuance under the plan.

#### **Eligibility**

We may grant awards under the 2019 Plan to employees, officers, directors, and consultants of the Company and our subsidiaries and affiliates who are deemed to have rendered, or to be able to render, significant services to us or our subsidiaries or affiliates and who are deemed to have contributed, or to have the potential to contribute, to our success. An incentive stock option may be granted under the plan only to a person who, at the time of the grant, is an employee of ours or our subsidiaries. Based on the current number of employees and consultants to the Company and on the current size of our Board of Directors, we estimate that as of June 30, 2024, approximately 45 individuals are eligible to participate in the 2019 Plan.

#### **Types of Awards**

**Options.** The 2019 Plan provides both for "incentive" stock options as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the "Code," and for options not qualifying as incentive options, both of which may be granted with any other stock based award under the plan. The committee determines the exercise price per share of common stock purchasable under an incentive or non-qualified stock option, which may not be less than 100% of the fair market value on the day of the grant or, if greater, the par value of a share of common stock. However, the exercise price of an incentive stock option granted to a person possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock may not be less than 110% of the fair market value on the date of grant. The aggregate fair market value of all shares of common stock with respect to which incentive stock options are exercisable by a participant for the first time during any calendar year (under all of our plans), measured at the date of the grant, may not exceed \$100,000.

An incentive stock option may only be granted within 10 years from the effective date of the 2019 Plan. An incentive stock option may only be exercised within ten years from the date of the grant, or within five years in the case of an incentive stock option granted to a person who, at the time of the grant, owns common stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock.

Subject to any limitations or conditions the committee may impose, stock options may be exercised, in whole or in part, at any time during the term of the stock option by giving written notice of exercise to us specifying the number of shares of common stock to be purchased. The notice must be accompanied by payment in full of the purchase price, either in cash or, if provided in the agreement, in our securities or in a combination of the two.

Generally, stock options granted under the plan may not be transferred other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution and all stock options are exercisable, during the holder's lifetime, only by the holder, or in the event of legal incapacity or incompetency, the holder's guardian or legal representative. However, a holder, with the approval of the committee, may transfer a non-qualified stock option by gift to a family member of the holder or by domestic relations order to a family member of the holder or may transfer a non-qualified stock option to an entity in which more than 50% of the voting interests are owned by family members of the holder or the holder.

Generally, if the holder is an employee, no stock options granted under the plan may be exercised by the holder unless he or she is employed by us or one of our subsidiaries or affiliates at the time of the exercise and has been so employed continuously from the time the stock options were granted. However, in the event the holder's employment is terminated due to

disability or normal retirement, the holder may still exercise his or her vested stock options for a period of 12 months, or such other greater or lesser period as the committee may determine, from the date of termination or until the expiration of the stated term of the stock option, whichever period is shorter. Similarly, should a holder die while employed by us or one of our subsidiaries or affiliates, his or her legal representative or legatee under his or her will may exercise the decedent holder's vested stock options for a period of 12 months from the date of his or her death, or such other greater or lesser period as the Board or committee may determine, or until the expiration of the stated term of the stock option, whichever period is shorter. If the holder's employment is terminated for any reason other than death, disability or normal retirement, the stock option will automatically terminate, except that if the holder's employment is terminated by us without cause, then the portion of any stock option that is vested on the date of termination may be exercised for the lesser of three months after termination of employment, or such other greater or lesser period as the committee may determine but not beyond the balance of the stock option's term.

**Stock Appreciation Rights.** Under the 2019 Plan, we may grant stock appreciation rights to participants who have been, or are being, granted stock options under the plan as a means of allowing the participants to exercise their stock options without the need to pay the exercise price in cash, or we may grant them alone and unrelated to an option. In conjunction with non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights may be granted either at or after the time of the grant of the non-qualified stock options. In conjunction with incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights may be granted only at the time of the grant of the incentive stock options. A stock appreciation right entitles the holder to receive a number of shares of common stock having a fair market value equal to the excess fair market value of one share of common stock over the exercise price of the related stock option, multiplied by the number of shares subject to the stock appreciation rights. The granting of a stock appreciation right in tandem with a stock option will not affect the number of shares of common stock available for awards under the plan. In such event, the number of shares available for awards under the plan will, however, be reduced by the number of shares of common stock acquirable upon exercise of the stock option to which the stock appreciation right relates.

**Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units.** Under the 2019 Plan, we may award shares of restricted stock and restricted stock units. Restricted stock units are the right to receive at a future date share of common stock, or an amount in cash or other consideration determined by the committee to be of equal value as of such settlement date, in accordance with the terms of such grant. The committee determines the persons to whom grants of restricted stock or restricted stock units are made, the number of shares to be awarded, the price (if any) to be paid for the restricted stock or restricted stock units by the person receiving the stock from us, the time or times within which awards of restricted stock or restricted stock units may be subject to forfeiture, the vesting schedule and rights to acceleration thereof, and all other terms and conditions of the awards. Restrictions or conditions could also include, but are not limited to, the attainment of performance goals. A holder of restricted stock units will have no rights of a stockholder with respect to shares subject to any restricted stock unit award unless and until the shares are delivered in settlement of the award, except to the extent the committee provides for the right to receive dividend equivalents.

**Other Stock-Based Awards.** Under the 2019 Plan, we may grant other stock-based awards, subject to limitations under applicable law that are denominated or payable in, valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, or related to, shares of common stock, as deemed consistent with the purposes of the plan. These other stock-based awards may be in the form of purchase rights, shares of common stock awarded that are not subject to any restrictions or conditions, convertible or exchangeable debentures or other rights convertible into shares of common stock and awards valued by reference to the value of securities of, or the performance of, one of us or one of our subsidiaries. These other stock-based awards may include performance shares or options, whose award is tied to specific performance criteria. These other stock-based awards may be awarded either alone, in addition to, or in tandem with any other awards under the 2019 Plan or any of our other plans.

#### Accelerated Vesting and Exercisability

If any one person, or more than one person acting as a group, acquires the ownership of our stock that, together with the stock held by such person or group, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value or combined voting power of our stock, and the Board of Directors does not authorize or otherwise approve such acquisition, then the vesting periods of any and all stock options and other awards granted and outstanding under the 2019 Plan shall be accelerated and all such stock options and awards will immediately and entirely vest, and the respective holders thereof will have the immediate right to purchase and/or receive any and all common stock subject to such stock options and awards on the terms set forth in the plan and the respective agreements respecting such stock options and awards, and all performance goals will be deemed achieved at 100% of target levels. An increase in the percentage of stock owned by any one person, or persons acting as a group, as a result of a transaction in which we acquire our stock in exchange for property is not treated as an acquisition of stock.

In the event of an acquisition by any one person, or more than one person acting as a group, together with acquisitions during the 12-month period ending on the date of the most recent acquisition by such person or persons, of assets from us that have a total gross fair market value equal to or more than 50% of the total gross fair market value of all of our assets immediately before such acquisition or acquisitions, or if any one person, or more than one person acting as a group, acquires the ownership of our stock that, together with the stock held by such person or group, constitutes more than 50% of the total fair market value or combined voting power of our stock, which has been approved by the Board of Directors, the committee may (i) accelerate the vesting of any and all stock options and other awards granted and outstanding under the 2019 Plan, (ii) require a holder of any award granted under the plan to relinquish such award to us upon the tender by us to the holder of cash in an amount equal to the repurchase value of such award, and/or (iii) terminate all incomplete performance periods in respect of awards in effect on the date the acquisition occurs, determine the extent to which performance goals have been met based upon such information then available as it deems relevant and cause to be paid all or the applicable portion of the award based upon the committee's determination. For this purpose, gross fair market value means the value of our assets, or the value of the assets being disposed of, determined without regard to any liabilities associated with such assets.

#### Term and Amendments

Unless terminated by the Board, the 2019 Plan will continue to remain effective until no further awards may be granted, and all awards granted under the plan are no longer outstanding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, grants of incentive stock options may be made only until ten years from the initial effective date of the plan. The Board may at any time, and from time to time, amend the plan or any award agreement, but no amendment will be made that would impair the rights of a holder under any agreement entered into pursuant to the plan without the holder's consent.

#### Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

##### Equity Compensation Plan Information As of June 30, 2024

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding shares reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	-	-	128,000(1)
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128,000</b>

(1) Securities remaining available for issuance under the 2019 Plan.

#### Director Compensation

The table below sets forth the compensation earned by our non-employee directors for service on our Board of Directors during the year ended June 30, 2024.

Name	Fees earned or paid in cash (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	All other compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Steven Boyages (1)	45,000	-	-	45,000
Lawrence Fisher (2)	30,511	-	-	30,511
Jonathan Hurd	35,000	-	-	35,000
Jason Isenberg	33,750	-	-	33,750
David Jenkins (3)	13,750	-	-	13,750
Christopher Towers (4)	40,313	-	-	40,313
Nicola Fraser (5)	3,667	-	-	3,667

(1) Includes a director's fees of \$40,909 and a superannuation contribution of \$4,091.

(2) Mr. Fisher passed away on June 5, 2024.

(3) Mr. Jenkins term on the Board of Directors ended on December 15, 2023.

(4) Mr. Towers resigned from the Board of Directors effective June 7, 2024.

(5) Ms. Fraser was appointed to the Board of Directors on June 7, 2024.

#### Non-Employee Director Compensation Arrangements

Prior to April 1, 2024:

Our non-employee directors are entitled to receive cash fees of \$30,000 (plus \$10,000 each for the Chairman of the Board and Financial Expert/Chair of the Audit Committee) per year of service on our Board of Directors. Service rendered on any of the committees of the Board does not entitle our non-employee directors to any additional compensation.

After April 1, 2024:

Our non-employee directors are entitled to receive cash fees of \$40,000 (additional \$20,000 for the Chairman of the Board, additional \$15,000 Financial Expert/Chair of the Audit Committee and Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, an additional \$5,000 for the Chair of the Compensation Committee, and additional \$5,000 for the member of each committees unless he/she is the chairperson of a committee) per year of service on our Board of Directors.

#### Recoupment Policy

We adopted the Intelligent Bio Solutions, Inc. Dodd-Frank Restatement Recoupment Policy effective as of October 2, 2023. In the event that we are required to prepare a financial restatement, the Compensation Committee will recoup all erroneously awarded incentive-based compensation calculated on a pre-tax basis received after October 2, 2023, by a person (i) after beginning service as an executive officer, (ii) who served as an executive officer at any time during the performance period for that incentive-based compensation, and (iii) during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare a restatement, and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years. "Clawback" or recoupment policy in our executive compensation program contributes to creating and maintaining a culture that emphasizes integrity and accountability and reinforces the performance-based principles underlying our executive compensation program.

#### Granting of Certain Equity Awards Close in Time to the Release of Material Nonpublic Information

We do not grant equity awards in anticipation of the release of material nonpublic information and do not time the public release of such information based on award grant dates. During the last completed fiscal year, we have not made awards to any named executive officer during the period beginning four business days before and ending one business day after the filing of a period report on Form 10-Q or Form 10-K or the filing or furnishing of a current report on Form 8-K, and we have not timed the disclosure of material nonpublic information for the purpose of affecting the value of executive compensation.

#### ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the ownership of our common stock as of September 16, 2024 by: (i) each director and nominee for director; (ii) each of the executive officers named in the Summary Compensation Table; (iii) all executive officers and directors of the Company as a group; and (iv) all those known by us to be beneficial owners of more than five percent of our common stock.

This table is based upon information supplied by officers and directors as well as Schedules 13D or 13G filed with the SEC by beneficial owners of more than five percent of our common stock. Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes to this table and subject to community property laws, where applicable, we believe that each of the stockholders named in this table has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares indicated as beneficially owned.

75

Applicable percentages are based on 4,249,782 shares of our common stock outstanding on September 16, 2024. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC, which generally attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to those securities and includes shares of our common stock issuable pursuant to the exercise of stock options, warrants, or other securities that are immediately exercisable or convertible or exercisable or convertible within 60 days of September 16, 2024. Unless otherwise indicated, the persons or entities identified in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown as beneficially owned by them. Except as otherwise set forth below, the address of the beneficial owner is c/o Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc., 135 West, 41<sup>ST</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10036.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percent of Common Stock Beneficially Owned
<b>Executive officers and directors:</b>		
Dr. Steven Boyages <sup>1</sup>	313	*
Jonathan S. Hurd <sup>2</sup>	63	*
Jason Isenberg	-	-
Nicola Fraser	-	-
Spiro Sakiris <sup>3</sup>	28,860	*
Harry Simeonidis <sup>4</sup>	408	*
<b>All Executive Officers and Directors as a group (6 persons)</b>		29,644
<b>5% Stockholder</b>		
Alyeska Master Fund, LP <sup>5</sup>	429,109	9.59%

\* Less than 1%.

(1) Consists of 313 shares of common stock.

(2) Consists of 63 shares of common stock.

(3) Consists of (i) 19,259 shares of common stock, of which 315 are held directly by Mr. Sakiris and 18,944 shares are held indirectly by Anest Holdings Pty Ltd ("Anest Holdings"); (ii) currently exercisable Series A Warrants held by Anest Holdings to purchase 7 shares of common stock; (iii) currently exercisable 112,727 series E warrants convertible to 9,394 shares of common stock and (iv) currently exercisable Series D warrants held by Anest Holdings to purchase 200 Shares of common stock. Anest Holdings is the trustee of ATF S&T Sakiris Superannuation Fund, of which Mr. Sakiris is a director.

(4) Consists of 349 shares of common stock.

(5) Consists of 206,199 shares directly held by Alyeska Master Fund, LP ("Alyeska") and 222,910 shares underlying Pre-Funded Warrants currently exercisable within 60 days. Does not include 439,560 shares underlying H-1 Warrants and 439,560 shares underlying H-2 Warrants held by Alyeska that are not currently deemed to be exercisable within 60 days. Alyeska Investment Group, L.P., the investment manager of Alyeska, has voting and investment control of the shares held by Alyeska. Anand Parekh is the Chief Executive Officer of Alyeska Investment Group, L.P. and may be deemed to be the beneficial owner of such shares. Mr. Parekh, however, disclaims any beneficial ownership of the shares held by the Selling Stockholder. The registered address of Alyeska Master Fund, L.P. is at c/o Maples Corporate Services Limited, P.O. Box 309, Ugland House, South Church Street George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands. Alyeska Investment Group, L.P. is located at 77 W. Wacker, Suite 700, Chicago IL 60601. The warrants held by Alyeska are subject to a beneficial ownership limitation of 9.99%, which limitation restricts Alyeska from exercising that portion of such warrants that would result in Alyeska and its affiliates owning, after exercise, a number of shares of common stock in excess of the beneficial ownership limitation.

76

#### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

##### Independence of the Board of Directors

Our Board of Directors has determined that each of our directors is an independent director (as currently defined in Rule 5605(a)(2) of the NASDAQ listing rules). At the time of Mr. Tower's resignation on June 7, 2024, and the end of Mr. Jenkins' term on the Board on December 15, 2023, both Messrs. Towers and Jenkins were independent. At the time of Mr. Fisher's passing on June 5, 2024, Mr. Fisher was independent. In determining the independence of our directors, the Board of Directors considered all transactions in which the Company and any director had any interest, including those discussed under "Certain Related-Person Transactions" below.

Our independent directors together constitute a majority of our full Board of Directors. The independent directors meet as often as necessary to fulfil their responsibilities and will have

regularly scheduled meetings at which only independent directors are present.

#### Related-Person Transactions

Our Code of Ethics requires that we avoid, wherever possible, all related party transactions that could result in actual or potential conflicts of interests, except under guidelines approved by the Board of Directors. Related party transactions are defined under SEC rules as transactions in which (1) the aggregate amount involved will or may be expected to exceed the lesser of \$120,000 or one percent of the average of our total assets for the last two completed fiscal years, (2) we or any of our subsidiaries is a participant, and (3) any (a) executive officer, director or nominee for election as a director, (b) greater than 5% beneficial owner of our shares of common stock, or (c) immediate family member, of the persons referred to in clauses (a) and (b), has or will have a direct or indirect material interest (other than solely as a result of being a director or a less than 10% beneficial owner of another entity) (collectively, "Related Party Transactions"). A conflict-of-interest situation can arise when a person takes actions or has interests that may make it difficult to perform his or her work objectively and effectively. Conflicts of interest may also arise if a person, or a member of his or her family, receives improper personal benefits as a result of his or her position.

#### Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

All future and ongoing related party transactions (as defined under SEC rules) require prior review and approval by the Audit Committee, which will have access, at our expense, to our attorneys or independent legal counsel. We will not enter into any such transaction without the approval of the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee will consider all relevant factors when determining whether to approve a related party transaction, including whether the related party transaction is on terms no less favorable than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third-party under the same or similar circumstances and the extent of the related party's interest in the transaction.

No director may participate in the approval of any transaction in which he is a related party, but that director is required to provide the other members of the board with all material information concerning the transaction. Additionally, we require each of our directors and executive officers to complete a directors' and officers' questionnaire that elicits information about related party transactions.

These procedures are intended to determine whether any such related party transaction impairs the independence of a director or presents a conflict of interest on the part of a director, employee, or officer.

#### Certain Transactions with or Involving Related Persons

The following is a summary of related party transactions since the beginning of our last fiscal year, and any currently proposed transactions, to which we were or are to be a participant. We believe the terms obtained or consideration that we paid or received, as applicable, in connection with the transactions described below were, unless otherwise noted below, comparable to terms available or the amounts that we would pay or received, as applicable, in arm's-length transactions.

#### October 2023 Offering

On October 4, 2023, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of its securities in the form of units (the "October 2023 Offering") consisting a total of 2,232,221 shares (186,018 shares post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) of common stock, 5,728,723 shares of the Company's Series E Convertible Preferred Stock (each share of Series E Preferred Stock is convertible into one share the Company's common stock (1/12 share post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split), ("Series E Preferred Stock"), 7,960,944 warrants (663,412 warrants post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) to purchase shares of common stock that will expire on the five-and-a-half-year anniversary of the original issuance date (the "Series E Warrants"), and 7,960,944 warrants (663,412 warrants post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) to purchase shares of common stock that will expire on the one-and-a-half-year anniversary of the original issuance date (the "Series F Warrants", collectively with the Series E Warrants, the "Warrants"). Each Unit consisted of one share of common stock (1/12 share post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) (or one share of Series E Preferred Stock), one Series E Warrant and one Series F Warrant. The Units were priced at a combined public offering price of \$0.55 per unit for initial gross proceeds of approximately \$4.38 million. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$3.79 million.

The original exercise price of the Series E Warrants was \$0.55 per share (\$6.60 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) which was subject to a one-time reset to a price equal to the lesser of (i) the then exercise price and (ii) 90% of the five-day volume weighted average price for the five trading days immediately following the date the Company effects a reverse stock split. As a result of the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split, the exercise price of the Series E Warrants was reset to \$2.9232 per share. The original exercise price of the Series F Warrants was \$0.55 per share (\$6.60 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) but is subject to an alternate cashless exercise option pursuant to which the holder has the right to receive an aggregate number of shares of common stock on a one-for-one basis (one-for-1/12 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) (subject to adjustment).

The Company also agreed to issue to the Underwriters, warrants to purchase up to 5.0% of the shares of common stock (or common stock equivalents) sold in the October 2023 Offering (which equaled 398,047 shares of common stock (33,171 shares post January Reverse Stock Split)). These warrants have an exercise price of \$0.6875 per share (\$8.25 post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) and will terminate on October 2, 2028.

Subsequent to the October 2023 Offering, all 5,728,723 shares of the outstanding Series E Preferred Stock were converted into an aggregate of 5,728,723 shares (477,394 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) of common stock. Additionally, the Company issued 7,346,178 shares (612,182 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) of common stock pursuant in connection with the cashless exercise of the Company's Series F Warrants.

Spiro Sakiris, our Chief Financial Officer, purchased 112,727 units on the same terms as the other purchasers in the October 2023 Offering. Mr. Christopher Towers, a member of our Board at the time of the October 2023 Offering, purchased 9,090 units on the same terms as the other purchasers in the October 2023 Offering. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock, one Series E Warrant and one Series F Warrant. The units were priced at a combined public offering price of \$0.55 per unit.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

BDO Audit Pty Ltd. ("BDO") was our independent registered public accounting firm from July 1, 2022, to June 28, 2023. BDO resigned as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm effective June 29, 2023. On June 29, 2023, the Audit Committee approved the appointment of UHY LLP ("UHY") as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending June 30, 2023. UHY continued as Company's independent registered public accounting firm to audit the consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ending June 30, 2024.

##### Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table represents aggregate fees billed to the Company for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2024, and 2023, by UHY and BDO.

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Audit Fees <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 407,750	\$ 514,421
Audit – Related Fees <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-
Tax Fees <sup>(3)</sup>	-	14,573
All Other Fees <sup>(4)</sup>	164,000	10,101
<b>Total Fees</b>	<b>\$ 571,750</b>	<b>\$ 539,095</b>

(1) Audit fees relate to professional services rendered in connection with the audit of annual financial statements, quarterly review of financial statements, and audit services provided in connection with other statutory and regulatory filings. Of the total audit fees \$514,421 for year ended June 30, 2023, \$200,000 relates to fees paid to UHY and the balance \$314,421 to BDO.

(2) Audit-related fees relate to professional services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of financial statements.

(3) Tax fees relate to professional services rendered in connection with tax compliance and preparation relating to tax returns and tax audits, as well as for tax consulting and planning services. Tax fees \$14,573 for year ended June 30, 2023, relates to amount paid to BDO.

(4) All other fees relate to professional services not included in the categories above, including services related to other regulatory reporting requirements. All other fees \$10,101 for year ended June 30, 2023 relates to amount paid to BDO.

The Audit Committee has determined that the rendering of services other than audit services by BDO and UHY is compatible with maintaining the principal accountant's independence.

#### Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee has procedures in place for the pre-approval of audit and non-audit services rendered by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm. The Audit Committee generally pre-approves specified services in the defined categories of audit services, audit-related services, and tax services. Pre-approval may also be given as part of the Audit Committee's approval of the scope of the engagement of the independent auditor or on an individual, explicit, case-by-case basis before the independent auditor is engaged to provide each service. The pre-approval of services may be delegated to one or more of the Audit Committee's members, but the decision must be reported to the full Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting.

## PART IV

## ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

- (1) Financial Statements. The financial statements required to be included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed in the Table of Contents to Financial Statements appearing immediately after the signature page of this Form 10-K and are included herein by reference.
- (2) Financial Statement Schedules. All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable, or the required information is shown in the Financial Statements or notes thereto.
- (3) See attached Exhibit Index of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(b) The following exhibits are provided as required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K

## EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	<a href="#">Share Exchange Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among GBS INC., Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, the Sellers Listed on Schedule I thereto, Jason Isenberg (as the RFA Sellers' Representative), and Philip Hand (as the other Sellers' Representative) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on December 21, 2020).</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 27, 2022).</a>
3.3	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 9, 2023).</a>
3.4	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc., as amended as of October 26, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 27, 2022).</a>

79

3.5	<a href="#">Certificate of Designation of Series B Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on October 20, 2020).</a>
3.6	<a href="#">Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
3.7	<a href="#">Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 22, 2022).</a>
3.8	<a href="#">Certificate of Elimination of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 26, 2023).</a>
3.9	<a href="#">Certificate of Elimination of Series D Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 26, 2023).</a>
3.10	<a href="#">Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of the Series E Convertible Preferred Stock, filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on October 3, 2023 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 4, 2023).</a>
3.11	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on January 26, 2024).</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Specimen Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on September 19, 2019).</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Form of Series A Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on October 20, 2020).</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Form of Series B Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on October 20, 2020).</a>
4.4	<a href="#">Form of Warrant Agency Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on October 20, 2020).</a>
4.5	<a href="#">Form LSBD Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on December 21, 2020).</a>
4.6	<a href="#">Form of Representative Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 10, 2023).</a>
4.7	<a href="#">Form of Warrant (Series D) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 22, 2022).</a>

80

4.8	<a href="#">Form of Placement Agent Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 22, 2022).</a>
4.9	<a href="#">Form of Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 10, 2023).</a>
4.13	<a href="#">Description of Registrant's Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on August 23, 2023).</a>
4.14	<a href="#">Form of Series E Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 4, 2023).</a>
4.15	<a href="#">Form of Series F Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 4, 2023).</a>
4.16	<a href="#">Form of Representative Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 4, 2023).</a>
4.17	<a href="#">Warrant Agency Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2023, between Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and Continental Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 4, 2023).</a>
4.18	<a href="#">Form of Series G Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 7, 2024).</a>
4.19	<a href="#">Form of Placement Agent Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 7, 2024).</a>
4.20	<a href="#">Form of Series H-1 Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>

4.21	<a href="#">Form of Series H-2 Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>
4.22	<a href="#">Form of Series I Pre-Funded Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>
4.23	<a href="#">Form of Placement Agent Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>
10.1*	<a href="#">Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. 2019 Long Term Incentive Plan (as amended December 13, 2023) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 14, 2023).</a>

81

10.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated License Agreement between the Company and Life Science Biosensor Diagnostics Pty Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on October 13, 2020).</a>
10.1*	<a href="#">Employment Agreement between the Glucose Biosensor Systems (Greater China) Pty Ltd and Spiro Sakiris (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 15, 2022).</a>
10.2*	<a href="#">Employment Agreement between the Glucose Biosensor Systems (Greater China) Pty Ltd and Harry Simeonidis (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 15, 2022).</a>
10.3*	<a href="#">Employment Agreement between the GBS (APAC) Pty Ltd and Steven Boyages (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on September 30, 2022).</a>
10.4	<a href="#">Technology License Agreement between the Company and Life Science Biosensor Diagnostics Pty Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on October 13, 2020).</a>
10.5	<a href="#">Form of Exchange Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on December 21, 2020).</a>
10.6	<a href="#">Form of Registration Rights Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on December 21, 2020).</a>
10.7	<a href="#">Form of Purchase and Assignment Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on December 21, 2020).</a>
10.8	<a href="#">Option Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on April 2, 2021).</a>
10.9	<a href="#">Bridge Facility Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2022, between the Company and Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on September 22, 2022).</a>
10.10	<a href="#">Form of Warrant Agency Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 10, 2023).</a>
10.11	<a href="#">Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among the Company, The Ma-Ran Foundation, The Gary W. Rollins Foundation and Jason Isenberg, as the RFA Sellers' Representative (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.12	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among the Company and the stockholders of the Company named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.13	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among the Company and the stockholders of the Company named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.14	<a href="#">Voting Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among the Company and the stockholders of the Company named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.15	<a href="#">Form of Voting Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, by and among the Company, the Sellers' Representatives' named therein and each of Spiro Sakiris, Harry Simeonidis and Christopher Towers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>

82

10.16	<a href="#">Extension Agreement, dated as of October 4, 2022, to Bridge Facility Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2022, between the Company and Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.17	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, Karin Briden and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.18	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, Debra Coffey and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.19	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, Thomas Johnson and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.20	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, The Ma-Ran Foundation, The Gary W. Rollins Foundation and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.21	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, John Polden and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.22	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, Sennett Kirk III and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.23	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, dated October 4, 2022, between Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited, Sennett Kirk III Exempt Trust and the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on October 11, 2022).</a>
10.24	<a href="#">Form of Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of December 21, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 22, 2022).</a>
10.25	<a href="#">Form of Registration Rights Agreement dated as of December 21, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on December 22, 2022).</a>
10.26	<a href="#">Form of Convertible Loan Conversion Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on May 17, 2023).</a>
10.27	<a href="#">Form of 2024 Warrant Inducement Agreement (Series E Warrants) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on February 7, 2024).</a>
10.28	<a href="#">Form of Securities Purchase Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>
10.29	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>

83

10.30	<a href="#">Placement Agency Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 13, 2024).</a>
10.31†	<a href="#">Consulting Agreement, dated February 29, 2024, by and between C2C Advisors Inc. and Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on March 1, 2024).</a>
14.1	<a href="#">Code of Ethics (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to the Company's Amended Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-232557) filed with the Commission on August 6, 2020).</a>
16.1	<a href="#">Letter to Securities and Exchange Commission from BDO Audit Pty Ltd., dated July 3, 2023. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 16.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Commission on July 3, 2023).</a>
19.1**	Intelligent Bio Solutions Insider Trading Policy
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries
23.1**	Consent of UHY LLP
31.1**	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2**	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1**	Certification of the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2**	Certification of the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
97**	Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. Restatement Recoupment Policy
101.INS#	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
101.SCH#	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL#	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF#	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB#	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE#	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104#	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

†Certain information in this document has been excluded pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(a)(5) and Item 601(a)(6). Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. hereby agrees to furnish a supplemental copy of any omitted exhibits, schedules or other similar attachments to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission upon request.

\*Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

\*\* Filed herewith

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY.

None.

84

#### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

#### INTELLIGENT BIO SOLUTIONS INC.

Date: September 18, 2024

By: /s/ Harry Simeonidis  
HARRY SIMEONIDIS  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRESIDENT  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: September 18, 2024

By: /s/ Spiro Sakiris  
SPIRO SAKIRIS  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
(Principal Financial Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Harry Simeonidis</u> Harry Simeonidis	Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer)	September 18, 2024
<u>/s/ Spiro Sakiris</u> Spiro Sakiris	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	September 18, 2024
<u>/s/ Steven Boyages</u> Steven Boyages MBBS, PHD	Chairman of the Board	September 18, 2024
<u>/s/ Jonathan Hurd</u> Jonathan Hurd	Director	September 18, 2024
<u>/s/ Jason Isenberg</u> Jason Isenberg	Director	September 18, 2024
<u>/s/ Nicola Fraser</u> Nicola Fraser	Director	September 18, 2024

85

#### Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements

<a href="#">REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</a> (UHY LLP, Melville, New York, PCAOB ID # 1195)	F-2
<a href="#">CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS</a>	F-3
<a href="#">CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)</a>	F-4
<a href="#">CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</a>	F-5

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of  
Intelligent Bio Solutions, Inc.

**Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Intelligent Bio Solutions, Inc. (the "Company") as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations and other comprehensive income (loss), changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended June 30, 2024, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Substantial Doubt About the Company's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's primary sources of liquidity have been through funding from financing activities. The Company has reported operating losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception. These factors raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

**Basis for Opinion**

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ UHY LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2023.

Melville, New York

September 18, 2024

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.  
Consolidated Balance Sheets\*

	As of June 30, 2024	As of June 30, 2023
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,304,098	\$ 1,537,244
Accounts receivable, net	429,704	293,861
Inventories, net	777,537	979,907
Research and development tax incentive receivable	525,332	498,758
Other current assets	497,572	552,791
Total current assets	8,534,243	3,862,561
Property and equipment, net	565,850	690,175
Operating lease right of use assets	306,744	546,475
Intangible assets, net	4,372,026	5,255,401
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 13,778,863</b>	<b>\$ 10,354,612</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 1,704,568	\$ 2,610,028
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	274,834	223,447
Current portion of deferred grant income	2,486,668	2,338,057
Current employee benefit liabilities	469,381	358,942
Current portion of notes payable	515,282	353,211
Total current liabilities	5,450,733	5,883,685
Employee benefit liabilities, less current portion	63,615	24,902
Operating lease liabilities, less current portion	81,324	356,165
Notes payable, less current portion	-	402,862
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>5,595,672</b>	<b>6,667,614</b>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 16)		
<b>Shareholders' equity</b>		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized, 3,456,000 and 194,200 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively*	34,557	1,942
Treasury stock, at cost, 116 shares as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively *	(1)	(1)
Additional paid-in capital	60,971,740	46,180,112
Accumulated deficit	(51,964,332)	(41,807,573)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(712,614)	(575,496)
Total consolidated Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. equity	8,329,350	3,798,984
Non-controlling interest	(146,159)	(111,986)
Total shareholders' equity	8,183,191	3,686,998
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>\$ 13,778,863</b>	<b>\$ 10,354,612</b>

\* Common Stock has been retroactively adjusted to reflect the decreased number of shares resulting from the 1-for-12 Reverse Stock Split on January 26, 2024, throughout the consolidated financial statements unless otherwise stated.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations and Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)\***

	Year ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Revenue	\$ 3,111,781	\$ 1,256,872
Cost of revenue (exclusive of amortization shown separately below)	(1,686,155)	(930,204)
Gross profit	<u>1,425,626</u>	<u>326,668</u>
Other income:		
Government support income	424,776	737,628
Operating expenses:		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	(9,258,496)	(8,026,703)
Development and regulatory approval expenses	(1,673,806)	(507,424)
Depreciation and amortization	(1,201,274)	(966,732)
Goodwill impairment	-	(4,158,670)
Total operating expenses	<u>(12,133,576)</u>	<u>(13,659,529)</u>
Loss from operations	(10,283,174)	(12,595,233)
Other income (expense), net:		
Interest expense	(167,140)	(223,534)
Realized foreign exchange loss	(1,178)	(9,829)
Fair value gain on revaluation of financial instrument	175,738	2,154,365
Interest income	84,822	9,676
Total other income, net	<u>92,242</u>	<u>1,930,678</u>
Net loss	(10,190,932)	(10,664,555)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(34,173)	(32,835)
Net loss attributable to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.	<u>\$ (10,156,759)</u>	<u>\$ (10,631,720)</u>
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Foreign currency translation gain/ (loss)	(137,118)	212,639
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	<u>(137,118)</u>	<u>212,639</u>
Comprehensive loss	(10,328,050)	(10,451,916)
Comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interest	(34,173)	(32,835)
Comprehensive loss attributable to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.	<u>(10,293,877)</u>	<u>(10,419,081)</u>
Net loss per share, basic and diluted*	<u>\$ (6.38)</u>	<u>\$ (127.00)</u>
Weighted average units outstanding, basic and diluted *	<u>1,592,746</u>	<u>83,717</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

\* Common Stock and per share amounts have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the decreased number of shares resulting from the 1-for-12 Reverse Stock Split on January 26, 2024, throughout the consolidated financial statement unless otherwise stated.

F-4

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity\***

	Convertible preferred stock		Common stock		Treasury stock		Additional paid in capital	Accumulated deficit	Other comprehensive income	Non-controlling interest	Total shareholders' equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<b>Balance, June 30, 2022</b>	-	\$ -	62,042	\$ 620	-	\$ -	\$ 38,588,290	\$ (31,175,853)	\$ (788,135)	\$ (79,151)	\$ 6,545,771
Reverse stock split rounding adjustment	-	-	938	9	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Series C preferred stock and common stock for acquisition, net of issuance costs	2,363,003	23,630	12,347	124	-	-	4,700,516	-	-	-	4,724,270
Issuance of Series D preferred stock, net of issuance costs	176,462	1,765	-	-	-	-	160,695	-	-	-	162,460
Stock awards issued to employees	-	-	2,084	21	-	-	259,979	-	-	-	260,000
Payment of tax withholding for employee stock awards	-	-	-	-	(116)	(1)	(14,406)	-	-	-	(14,407)
Issuance of common stock and warrants, net of issuance costs	-	-	54,583	546	-	-	2,093,121	-	-	-	2,093,667
Issuance of common stock upon cashless exercise of warrants	-	-	16,099	161	-	-	(161)	-	-	-	-
Conversion of convertible notes payable into Series C preferred stock	1,149,274	11,493	-	-	-	-	355,660	-	-	-	367,153
Conversion of convertible preferred shares into common stock	(3,688,739)	(36,888)	46,107	461	-	-	36,427	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency translation income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212,639	-	-	212,639
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,631,720)	-	-	(32,835)	(10,664,555)
<b>Balance, June 30, 2023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>194,200</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>46,180,112</b>	<b>(41,807,573)</b>	<b>(575,496)</b>	<b>(111,986)</b>	<b>3,686,998</b>

Issuance of common stock, Series E Preferred Stock and warrants, net of issuance costs	5,728,723	57,287	186,018	1,860	-	-	3,727,017	-	-	-	3,786,164
Conversion of convertible preferred shares into common stock	(5,728,723)	(57,287)	477,394	4,774	-	-	52,513	-	-	-	-
Conversion of holdback Series C Preferred Stock into common stock	-	-	6,248	62	-	-	32,700	-	-	-	32,762
Issuance of common stock upon cashless exercise Series F warrants	-	-	655,086	6,551	-	-	(6,122)	-	-	-	429
Reverse stock split rounding adjustment	-	-	47,501	475	-	-	(475)	-	-	-	-
Issuance of common stock upon cash exercise of Series E warrants	-	-	629,409	6,291	-	-	1,645,207	-	-	-	1,651,498
Issuance of restricted stock to vendors	-	-	47,889	479	-	-	216,342	-	-	-	216,821
Issuance of common stock, Series I, H1 and H2 warrants, net of issuance costs	-	-	675,183	6,752	-	-	9,110,829	-	-	-	9,117,581
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of Pre-funded warrants	-	-	531,310	5,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,313
Stock awards issued to employees	-	-	5,762	58	-	-	13,617	-	-	-	13,675
Foreign currency translation loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(137,118)	-	-	(137,118)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,156,759)	—	—	(34,173)	(10,190,932)
<b>Balance, June 30, 2024</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3,456,000</b>	<b>34,557</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>60,971,740</b>	<b>(51,964,332)</b>	<b>(712,614)</b>	<b>(146,159)</b>	<b>8,183,191</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

\* Common Stock has been retroactively adjusted to reflect the decreased number of shares resulting from the 1-for-12 Reverse Stock Split on January 26, 2024, throughout the consolidated financial statements unless otherwise stated.

F-5

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>		
Net loss	\$ (10,190,932)	\$ (10,664,555)
Adjustment to reconcile net loss to cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	974,355	814,481
Amortization on right-of-use assets	238,730	152,251
Non-cash loss on foreign currency translation, net	1,178	9,829
Provision for credit losses	6,772	-
Provision for inventory obsolescence	69,676	189,670
Goodwill impairment	-	4,158,670
Share-based compensation	230,496	260,000
Non-cash refund of R&D expenditure claims	-	(127,944)
Fair value gain on revaluation of convertible notes	-	(1,537,565)
Fair value gain on revaluation of holdback Series C Preferred Stock	(175,738)	(616,800)
Non-cash other operating activities	(24,177)	(94,332)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(135,843)	(293,861)
Inventories	202,370	(345,390)
Grant receivable/deferred grant income	148,611	1,031,357
Research and development tax incentive receivable	(26,574)	(145,710)
Other current assets	55,219	(118,335)
Accounts and other payables	(632,950)	84,502
Other long-term liabilities	(364,149)	(25,724)
Operating lease liabilities	51,387	(107,922)
<b>Net cash used in operating activities</b>	<b>(9,571,569)</b>	<b>(7,377,378)</b>
<b>Cash flows from Investing Activities</b>		
Cash acquired from business acquisition	-	174,481
Cash payment for business acquisition	-	(363,500)
Purchase of fixed assets	(5,368)	-
Amount invested on capital work in progress	(216,058)	(505,123)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(221,426)</b>	<b>(694,142)</b>
<b>Cash flows from Financing Activities</b>		
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants	3,786,164	2,554,463
Proceeds from exercise of warrants	1,656,811	-
Proceeds from private placement	9,117,581	-
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	-	220,578
Payment of equity issuance costs - others	-	(518,914)
Payment of equity issuance costs relating to acquisition of IFP	-	(806,397)
Payment of tax withholding for employee stock awards	-	(14,407)
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>14,560,556</b>	<b>1,435,323</b>

<b>Effect of foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents</b>	(707)	(64,860)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	4,766,854	(6,701,057)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	1,537,244	8,238,301
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of the period</b>	<b>\$ 6,304,098</b>	<b>\$ 1,537,244</b>
<b>Non-cash investing and financing activities</b>		
Shares issued for business acquisition	\$ -	\$ 5,530,667
Note receivable settled for business acquisition	-	504,938
Deferred consideration payable for business combination	-	208,500
Recording of right-of-use asset and lease liability	-	702,566
Conversion of convertible notes payable into preferred stock	-	367,153
Conversion of preferred stock into common stock	57,287	36,888
Conversion of holdback Series C Preferred Stock into common stock	32,762	-
Issuance of common stock upon cashless exercise of Series F warrants	6,551	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**  
**Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements**

**NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS**

*Business*

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and its wholly owned Delaware subsidiary, GBS Operations Inc., were each formed on December 5, 2016, under the laws of the state of Delaware. The Company's Australian subsidiary, Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd, was formed on August 4, 2016, under the laws of New South Wales, Australia and was renamed to Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd on January 6, 2023. On October 4, 2022, INBS acquired Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited ("IFP"), a company registered in England and Wales (the "IFP Acquisition"). The Company's headquarters are in New York, New York.

Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. is a medical technology company focused on developing and delivering intelligent, rapid, non-invasive testing and screening solutions. The Company operates globally with the objective of providing innovative and accessible solutions that improve the quality of life.

*Reverse Stock Splits*

*January 2024 Reverse Stock Split*

On January 26, 2024, the Company filed a certificate of amendment to its amended and restated certificate of incorporation to effect, as of 5:00 p.m. January 26, 2024, a 1-for-12 reverse split of the Company's common stock (the "January 2024 Reverse Stock Split"). The Company's common stock began trading on a reverse stock split-adjusted basis on The Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq Capital Market" or "Nasdaq") on January 29, 2024.

*February 2023 Reverse Stock Split*

On February 9, 2023, the Company filed a certificate of amendment to its amended and restated certificate of incorporation to effect, as of 5:00 p.m. February 9, 2023, a 1-for-20 reverse split of the Company's common stock (the "February 2023 Reverse Stock Split"). The Company's common stock began trading on a reverse stock split-adjusted basis on The Nasdaq Capital Market on February 10, 2023.

F-7

The reverse stock splits were implemented for the purpose of regaining compliance with the minimum bid price requirement for continued listing of the Company's common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market.

Unless otherwise indicated, all authorized, issued, and outstanding stock and per share amounts contained in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been adjusted to reflect both the 1-for-20 Reverse Stock Split on February 9, 2023 and the 1-for-12 Reverse Stock Split on January 26, 2024. The February 2023 Reverse Stock Split and the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split are collectively referred to herein as the Company's "Reverse Stock Splits".

**NOTE 2. LIQUIDITY AND GOING CONCERN**

On October 4, 2023, the Company raised approximately \$4.38 million, prior to deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses, via a registered underwritten public offering of the Company's securities. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$3.79 million. Refer to Note 13 for details.

On February 7, 2024, the Company raised approximately \$1.77 million, prior to deducting closing costs and placement agent fees, via a warrant inducement transaction with holders of the Company's Series E Warrants issued on October 4, 2023. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting closing costs, placement agent fees, and other estimated expenses payable by the Company, was approximately \$1.58 million. Refer to Note 13 for details.

On March 12, 2024, the Company raised approximately \$10.10 million, prior to deducting placement agent's fees and other offering expenses via a private placement of common stock and warrants priced at-the-market under Nasdaq rules. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting placement agent's fees and other estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$9.12 million. Refer to Note 13 for details.

The Company incurred a net loss of approximately \$10.16 million for the year ended June 30, 2024. As of June 30, 2024, the Company had shareholders' equity of approximately \$ 8.18 million, working capital of approximately \$ 3.08 million, and an accumulated deficit of approximately \$ 51.96 million.

The Company anticipates operating losses for the foreseeable future. The Company does not expect to generate positive cash flows from operating activities and may continue to incur operating losses until it sufficiently delivers on its objectives which include completion of the regulatory approval process in the United States of America (USA) and other markets where such approval may be required, expansion of its revenue base into target markets, and the continued development of its products. The ability to achieve these objectives is subject to inherent risks and no assurance can be provided that these objectives will be fully achieved within the next 12 months.

The Company has evaluated whether there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise a substantial doubt about its ability to continue as going concern within one year after the date of release of these consolidated financial statements. Management believes there is material risk that the Company's cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2024, of approximately \$6.30 million, may be insufficient to fund its current operating plan through at least the next twelve months from the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the Company may be required to raise additional funds during the next 12 months. However, there can be no assurance that when the Company requires additional financing, such financing will be available on terms which are favorable to the Company, or at all. If the Company is unable to raise additional funding to meet its working capital needs in the future, it will be forced to delay or reduce the scope of its research programs and/or limit or cease its operations. In addition, the Company may be unable to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities in the normal course of business.

Accordingly, these factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern unless it can successfully meet the stated objectives and/or raise additional capital.

The Company's consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts or the amounts and classification of liabilities should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

F-8

**NOTE 3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

*Basis of presentation*

The consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("US GAAP") and the

rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as of June 30, 2024 and 2023.

The consolidated financial statements and notes thereto give retrospective effect to the stock splits for all periods presented. All common stock, options exercisable for common stock, restricted stock units, warrants and per share amounts contained in the consolidated financial statements have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the stock splits for all periods presented.

#### **Principles of consolidation**

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, all wholly owned and majority-owned subsidiaries in which the Company has a controlling voting interest and, when applicable, variable interest entities in which the Company has a controlling financial interest or is the primary beneficiary. Investments in affiliates where the Company does not exert a controlling financial interest are not consolidated.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated upon consolidation.

#### **Foreign currency translation**

Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated from local (functional) currency to reporting currency (U.S. dollar) at the spot rate on the consolidated balance sheets date; income and expenses are translated at the average rate of exchange prevailing during the year. Adjustments resulting from translating local currency financial statements into U.S. dollars are reflected in accumulated other comprehensive loss in total shareholders' equity.

The functional currency of INBS is the United States dollar. The settlement of transactions denominated in a currency other than the functional currency resulted in a loss of \$ 137,118 and a gain of \$212,639 for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

#### **Use of estimates**

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with US GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates made by management in connection with the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements including the fair value measurement of and the useful lives of long-lived assets, inventory valuations, the allocation of transaction price among various performance obligations, and the allowance for credit losses. Actual results could materially differ from those estimates.

#### **Risks and Uncertainties**

The Company's future results of operations and liquidity could be materially adversely affected by macroeconomic factors contributing to delays in payments from customers and inflationary pressure, uncertain or reduced demand, and the impact of any initiatives or programs that the Company may undertake to address financial and operational challenges faced by its customers. See associated risk factors in Item 1A. Risk Factors in Item 1A Risk Factors in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

F-9

---

#### **Cash and cash equivalents**

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents approximate their fair values due to the short-term nature of these instruments. As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, there were no cash equivalents.

#### **Concentration of credit risk**

The Company places its cash and cash equivalents, which may at times be in excess of the Australia Financial Claims Scheme, Financial Services Compensation Scheme or the United States' Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limits, with high credit quality financial institutions and attempts to limit the amount of credit exposure with any one institution. The amounts over these insured limits as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 were \$5,781,130 and \$1,114,687, respectively. No losses have been incurred to date on any deposits.

#### **Fair value measurements**

The accounting guidance defines fair value, establishes a consistent framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosure for each major asset and liability category measured at fair value on either a recurring or non-recurring basis. Fair value is defined as an exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As such, fair value is a market-based measurement that should be determined based on assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering such assumptions, the accounting guidance establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

**Level 1**-Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

**Level 2**-Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

**Level 3**-Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires management to make judgments and consider factors specific to the asset or liability.

The carrying amounts of cash equivalents, prepaid and other assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities are representative of their respective fair values because of the short-term nature of those instruments.

#### **Inventories, net**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost comprises direct materials and, where applicable, other costs that have been incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price less all estimated costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution. General market conditions, as well as the Company's research activities, can cause certain of its products to become obsolete. The Company writes down excess and obsolete inventories based upon a regular analysis of inventory on hand compared to historical and projected demand. The determination of projected demand requires the use of estimates and assumptions related to projected sales for each product. These write downs can influence results from operations.

#### **Equity offering costs**

The Company complies with the requirements of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 340, *Other Assets and Deferred Costs*, with regards to offering costs. Prior to the completion of an offering, offering costs are capitalized as deferred offering costs on the consolidated balance sheets. The deferred offering costs will be charged to shareholders' equity upon the completion of the related offering.

F-10

---

#### **Property, Plant and Equipment ("PPE") & Construction in Progress ("CIP")**

In accordance with the ASC 360, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*, the Company's PPE, except land, is stated at cost net of accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, if any. Land is stated at cost less any impairment losses. Costs incurred to acquire, construct, or install PPE, before the assets are ready for use, are capitalized in CIP at historical cost. The carrying amount of assets purchased or constructed out of the grant funds are presented net by deducting the grant proceeds received from the gross costs of the assets or CIP. CIP is not depreciated until such a time when the asset is substantially completed and ready for its intended use. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to operations in the period in which the expense is incurred. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset using the following terms:

- Other equipment – 3 years
- Production equipment – 2-4 years
- Leasehold improvements – shorter of asset's estimated useful life and the remaining term of the lease

The assets' residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed periodically and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate. Equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss arising upon de-recognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying value of the asset) is included in gain or loss on sale of assets in the consolidated statements of operations in the period the asset is derecognized.

#### **Leases**

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at its inception. Lease arrangements are comprised primarily of real estate for which the right-of-use ("ROU") assets and the corresponding lease liabilities are presented separately on the consolidated balance sheet.

ROU assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the estimated present value of lease payments over the lease term. The lease term includes options to extend the lease when it is reasonably certain that the option will be exercised. Leases with a term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate in determining the present value of lease payments considering the term of the lease, which is derived from information available at the lease commencement date, considering publicly available data for instruments with similar characteristics. The Company accounts for the lease and non-lease components as a single lease component.

#### **Intangible assets**

Intangible assets are considered long-lived assets and are recorded at cost, less accumulated amortization and impairment losses, if any. The definite-lived intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives, which do not exceed any contractual periods. Certain of our intangible assets have been assigned an indefinite life as we currently anticipate that these trade names and trademarks will contribute cash flows to the Company indefinitely. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not amortized but are evaluated at least annually to determine whether the indefinite useful life is appropriate. Amortization is recorded on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Intangible assets acquired from a foreign operation are translated from the foreign entity's functional currency to the presentational currency based on the exchange rate at the reporting date.

#### **Impairment of long-lived assets**

Long-lived assets include acquired property and equipment, right of use assets and other intangible assets subject to amortization. The Company evaluates the recoverability of long-lived assets for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amount may not be recoverable.

F-11

Such events and changes may include significant changes in performance relative to expected operating results, significant changes in asset use, significant negative industry or economic trends, and changes in the Company's business strategy. Recoverability is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset or asset group to the undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. When required, impairment losses on assets to be held and used are recognized based on the excess of the asset's carrying amount over the fair value of the asset, while long-lived assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost to sell.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$ 4.2 million in the IFPG segment, which is related to the goodwill associated with the IFP Acquisition. Following the impairment charge the goodwill balance was zero.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the Company did not record any impairment charges on its long-lived assets.

#### **Business combinations**

The results of businesses acquired in a business combination are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the date of the acquisition. The Company uses the acquisition method of accounting and allocates the purchase price to the identifiable assets and liabilities of the relevant acquired business at their acquisition date fair values. Any excess consideration over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recognized as goodwill. The allocation of the purchase price in a business combination requires the Company to perform valuations with significant judgment and estimates, including the selection of valuation methodologies, estimates of future revenue, costs and cash flows, discount rates and selection of comparable companies. The Company engages the assistance of valuation specialists in concluding on fair value measurements in connection with determining fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company records adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with a corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or final determination of the values of assets acquired or liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statements of operations. Transaction costs associated with business combinations are expensed as incurred and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

F-12

#### **Revenue recognition**

In accordance with ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, the Company recognizes revenue from its contracts with customers when it satisfies its performance obligations by delivering the promised goods or service deliverables to the customers. A good or service deliverable is transferred to a customer when, or as, the customer obtains control of the good or service deliverable.

Financial information presented on a consolidated basis is accompanied by disaggregated information about revenue and other income by product type for the purpose of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. Currently, the Company has two products offerings. Accordingly, the Company has determined the following reporting segments (refer to Note 4, Segment Information):

- 1) Commercially available Intelligent Fingerprinting Products ("IFPG" or "IFPG segment")
- 2) Development Stage Biosensor Platform Technology ("BPT segment")

Revenue is used to evaluate the performance of the Company's segments, the progress of major initiatives and the allocation of resources. All of the Company's revenues is attributable to the IFPG segment during the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

Revenue from the IFPG segment relates to the sale of readers, cartridges and other sales which represents accessories and is summarized as follows:

	Year ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Sales of goods - cartridges	\$ 1,549,409	\$ 724,304
Sales of goods - readers	938,897	335,863
Other sales	623,475	196,705
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,111,781</b>	<b>\$ 1,256,872</b>

#### **Other income**

The other income is mainly comprised of grant income and Research & Development ("R&D") tax refund.

##### **a) Grant income**

On June 30, 2021, the Company executed a definitive grant agreement with the Australian Government to assist with building a manufacturing facility. The grant has a total value of up to \$4.7 million upon the achievement of certain milestones until March 28, 2024 (extended to March 28, 2025 on April 16, 2024). Proceeds from the grant will be used primarily to reimburse the Company for costs incurred in the construction of the manufacturing facility.

Accounting for the grant does not fall under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, as the Australian Government will not benefit directly from our manufacturing facility. As there is no authoritative guidance under US GAAP on accounting for grants to for-profit business entities, we applied International Accounting Standards ("IAS") 20, *Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance*, by analogy when accounting for the Australian Government grant to the Company. Furthermore, disclosures made below are in accordance with the disclosure requirements of Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2021-10, *Government Assistance (Topic 832), Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance*.

The Australian Government grant proceeds, which will be used to reimburse construction costs incurred, meet the definition of grants related to assets as the primary purpose for the payments is to fund the construction of a capital asset. Pursuant to IAS 20, the Company has elected to record the grants received initially as deferred income and deduct the grant proceeds received from the gross costs of the assets or construction in progress ("CIP") and the deferred grant income liability. A total of \$ 543,410 and \$646,116 was recognized as a reduction to the CIP asset on the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 respectively.

F-13

Under IAS 20, government grants are initially recognized when there is reasonable assurance the conditions of the grant will be met and the grant will be received. As of June 30, 2021, management concluded that there was reasonable assurance the grant conditions will be met and all milestone payments received. The total grant value of \$4.7 million was recognized as both a grant receivable and deferred grant income on the grant effective date. The project has been delayed due to global shortages of semiconductors that are used in manufacturing

equipment and global supply chain disruption due to the coronavirus pandemic in the preceding year. The Company has only completed 4 of the 8 milestones in the grant agreement as of June 30, 2024. On April 16, 2024, the Company entered into a Deed of Variation with Australian Government, Department of Industry, Science and Resources, extending the project completion date to March 28, 2025. The deed of variation also made certain modifications to the project costs. The overall budget of the project has been reduced by \$1.65 million to account for the changes in scope of the project.

After initial recognition, under IAS 20, government grants are recognized in earnings on a systematic basis in a manner that mirrors the manner in which the Company recognizes the underlying costs for which the grant is intended to compensate. Pursuant to IS 20, the Company has elected to recognize government grant income separately within other income for operating expenditures. Similarly, for capital expenditures, the carrying amount of assets purchased or constructed out of the grant funds are presented net by deducting the grant proceeds received from the gross costs of the assets or CIP and deferred grant income liability. There was no deferred grant income recognized within other income during the year ended June 30, 2024. A total of \$127,944 deferred grant income was recognized within other income during the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### **b) R&D tax refund**

The Company measures the R&D grant income and receivable by considering the time spent by employees on eligible R&D activities and R&D costs incurred to external service providers. The R&D tax refund receivable is recognized when it is probable that the amount will be recovered in full through a future claim. A total of \$424,776 and \$609,684 of R&D tax refund income was recognized in other income during the years end June 30, 2024 and 2023 respectively.

#### **Development and regulatory approval costs**

Expenditures relating to R&D are expensed as incurred and recorded in development and regulatory approval in the consolidated statements of operations and other comprehensive loss. R&D expenses include external expenses incurred under arrangements with third parties; salaries and personnel-related costs; license fees to acquire in-process technology and other expenses. The Company recognizes the benefit of refundable R&D tax refunds as a R&D tax refund income when there is reasonable assurance that the amount claimed will be recovered (refer to the R&D tax refund discussion above).

Intellectual property acquired for a particular research and development project and that have no alternative future uses (in other research and development projects or otherwise) are expensed in research and development costs at the time the costs are incurred.

In certain circumstances, the Company may be required to make advance payments to vendors for goods or services that will be received in the future for use in R&D activities. In such circumstances, the non-refundable advance payments are deferred and capitalized, even when there is no alternative future use for the R&D, until the related goods or services are provided. In circumstances where amounts have been paid in excess of costs incurred, the Company records a prepaid expense.

#### **Equity-Based Compensation**

Equity-based compensation cost is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, if any, based on the terms of the awards. The fair value of the stock-based payments to employees and nonemployees that are fully vested and non-forfeitable at the grant date is measured by reference to the Company's stock price and recognized immediately, unless there is a contractual term for services in which case such compensation would be amortized over the contractual term.

---

F-14

#### **Employee benefits**

The costs of short-term employee benefits are recognized as a liability and an expense unless those costs are required to be recognized as part of the cost of inventories or non-current assets. The cost of any unused holiday entitlement is recognized in the period in which the employee's services are received. Termination benefits are recognized immediately as an expense when the Company is demonstrably committed to terminate the employment of an employee or to provide termination benefits.

#### **Income taxes**

In accordance with the provisions of ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, tax positions initially need to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements when it is more likely than not that the positions will be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. It also provides guidance for de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim periods, disclosure, and transition.

As of June 30, 2024 and 2023, the Company had no uncertain tax positions that qualified for either recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements. Additionally, the Company had no interest and penalties related to income taxes.

The Company accounts for current and deferred income taxes and, when appropriate, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded with respect to temporary differences in the accounting treatment of items for financial reporting purposes and for income tax purposes. Where, based on the weight of all available evidence, it is more likely than not that some amount of the recorded deferred tax assets will not be realized, a valuation allowance is established for that amount that, in management's judgment, is sufficient to reduce the deferred tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

#### **Net loss per share attributable to common shareholders ("EPS")**

The Company calculates earnings per share attributable to common shareholders in accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*. Basic net loss per share attributable to common shareholders is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per common share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to common shareholders by weighted average common stock outstanding during the period plus potentially dilutive common stock, such as share warrants.

Potentially dilutive common stock are calculated in accordance with the treasury share method, which assumes that proceeds from the exercise of all warrants are used to repurchase common stock at market value. The number of shares remaining after the proceeds are exhausted represents the potentially dilutive effect of the securities.

As the Company has incurred net losses in all periods, certain potentially dilutive securities, including convertible preferred stock, warrants to acquire common stock, and convertible notes payable have been excluded in the computation of diluted loss per share as the effects are antidilutive.

#### **Recent accounting pronouncements**

As the Company is an emerging growth company, we have elected to defer the adoption of new accounting pronouncements until they would apply to private companies.

*Adopted:*

#### **Financial Instruments – Credit Losses ("ASU 2016-13")**

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13 (Topic 326), *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses* ("ASU 2016-13"). This update provides more decision-useful information about the expected credit losses on financial instruments, other commitments to extend credit held by a reporting entity at each reporting date and requires the entity to estimate its credit losses as far as it can reasonably estimate. This update became effective for the Company on July 1, 2023. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

---

F-15

*Pending adoption:*

#### **Business Combinations (Topic 805) – Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers ("ASU 2021-08")**

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, *Business Combinations (Topic 805) – Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers* ("ASU 2021-08"). ASU -08 requires that an acquirer recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with Topic 606, as if it had originated the contracts. Prior to this ASU, an acquirer generally recognized contract assets acquired, and contract liabilities assumed that arose from contracts with customers at fair value on the acquisition date. The ASU was effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, with early adoption permitted. The ASU is to be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the amendment. The Company has not early adopted and continues to evaluate the impact of the provisions of ASU 2021-08 on its consolidated financial statements.

#### **Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07")**

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07 to enhance disclosures about significant segment expenses. The amendments in this ASU require a public entity to disclose significant segment expenses and other segment items on an annual and interim basis and to provide in interim periods all disclosures about a reportable segment's profit or loss and assets that are currently required annually. The amendments in this ASU also clarify circumstances in which an entity can disclose multiple segment measures of profit or loss and provide new segment

disclosure requirements for entities with a single reportable segment. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The ASU is to be applied retrospectively to all periods presented in the financial statements. The Company has not early adopted and continues to evaluate the impact of the provisions of ASU 2023-07 on its consolidated financial statements.

#### Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures ("ASU 2023-09")

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09 to enhance disclosures about income taxes. The amendments in this ASU require a public entity to disclose in tabular format, using both percentages and reporting currency amounts, specific categories in the rate reconciliation and to provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. The amendments in this ASU also require taxes paid (net of refunds received) to be disaggregated by federal, state, and foreign taxes and further disaggregated for specific jurisdictions to the extent the related amounts exceed a quantitative threshold. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2025, with early adoption permitted. The ASU is to be applied prospectively upon adoption. The Company has not early adopted and continues to evaluate the impact of the provisions of ASU 2023-09 on its consolidated financial statements.

#### NOTE 4. SEGMENT REPORTING

ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*, establishes standards for the manner in which companies report financial information about operating segments, products, services, geographic areas and major customers.

##### Our Segments

Operating segments are defined as components of an entity for which separate financial information is available and that is regularly reviewed by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources to an individual segment and in assessing performance. The Company's CODM is its Chief Executive Officer.

Following the acquisition of IFP, we conduct our business through two operating segments:

- 1) Commercially available Intelligent Fingerprinting Products (IFPG or IFPG segment)
- 2) Development Stage Biosensor Platform Technology (BPT segment)

F-16

The Company has determined it operates in two operating and reportable segments, as the CODM reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis accompanied by disaggregated information about revenue and other income by product types for the purpose of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. Currently, the Company has two products offerings.

The IFPG segment accounted for 100% of the Company's revenue during the year ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

The following tables set forth the Company's revenue, government support income, net loss and long-lived assets and inventories by operating and reportable segments.

##### A) Revenue, government support income and net loss

	Year Ended June 30, 2024		
	IFPG	BPT	Total
<b>Revenue</b>			
United Kingdom	\$ 2,597,264	\$ -	\$ 2,597,264
Australia	43,955	-	43,955
Other	470,562	-	470,562
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 3,111,781</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,111,781</b>
<b>Government Support Income</b>			
United Kingdom	210,605	-	210,605
Australia	-	214,171	214,171
<b>Total Government Support Income</b>	<b>\$ 210,605</b>	<b>\$ 214,171</b>	<b>\$ 424,776</b>
<b>Total Revenue and Government Support Income</b>	<b>\$ 3,322,386</b>	<b>\$ 214,171</b>	<b>\$ 3,536,557</b>
<b>Net Loss</b>	<b>\$ (2,992,228)</b>	<b>\$ (7,198,704)</b>	<b>\$ (10,190,932)</b>
	Year Ended June 30, 2023		
	IFPG	BPT	Total
<b>Revenue</b>			
United Kingdom	\$ 1,061,191	\$ -	\$ 1,061,191
Australia	6,491	-	6,491
Other	189,190	-	189,190
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 1,256,872</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,256,872</b>
<b>Government Support Income</b>			
United Kingdom	193,618	-	193,618
Australia	-	544,010	544,010
<b>Total Government Support Income</b>	<b>\$ 193,618</b>	<b>\$ 544,010</b>	<b>\$ 737,628</b>
<b>Total Revenue and Government Support Income</b>	<b>\$ 1,450,490</b>	<b>\$ 544,010</b>	<b>\$ 1,994,500</b>
<b>Net Loss</b>	<b>\$ (5,260,588)</b>	<b>\$ (5,403,967)</b>	<b>\$ (10,664,555)</b>

F-17

##### B) Long-lived assets and inventories

	June 30, 2024		
	IFPG	BPT	Total
<b>Long-lived assets, net</b>			
United Kingdom	\$ 4,626,798	\$ -	\$ 4,626,798
Australia	-	617,822	617,822
<b>Total Long-Lived Assets</b>	<b>\$ 4,626,798</b>	<b>\$ 617,822</b>	<b>\$ 5,244,620</b>
<b>Inventories, net</b>			
United Kingdom	731,813	-	731,813
Australia	45,724	-	45,724
<b>Total Inventories</b>	<b>\$ 777,537</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 777,537</b>
<b>Total Long-Lived Assets and Inventories, net</b>	<b>\$ 5,404,335</b>	<b>\$ 617,822</b>	<b>\$ 6,022,157</b>
	June 30, 2023		
	IFPG	BPT	Total
<b>Long-lived assets, net</b>			
United Kingdom	\$ 5,730,831	\$ -	\$ 5,730,831
Australia	-	761,220	761,220
<b>Total Long-Lived Assets</b>	<b>\$ 5,730,831</b>	<b>\$ 761,220</b>	<b>\$ 6,492,051</b>
<b>Inventories, net</b>			

F-17

United Kingdom	880,696	-	880,696
Australia	99,211	-	99,211
Total Inventories	\$ 979,907	\$ -	\$ 979,907
Total Long-Lived Assets and Inventories, net	\$ 6,710,738	\$ 761,220	\$ 7,471,958

#### NOTE 5. INTELLIGENT FINGERPRINTING LIMITED ACQUISITION

On October 4, 2022, INBS acquired 100% of the outstanding shares of Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited (IFP), a company registered in England and Wales, pursuant to a Share Exchange Agreement, dated October 4, 2022 (the "Share Exchange Agreement") by and among IFP, the holders of all of the issued shares in the capital of IFP (the "IFP Sellers") and a representative of the IFP Sellers. IFP owns a portfolio of intellectual property for diagnostic tests and associated technologies, including drug testing through the analysis of fingerprint sweat. The acquisition of IFP has expanded the Company's platform of rapid, non-invasive diagnostic testing technologies.

The table below summarizes the fair value of the consideration transferred in the acquisition (pre-Company's Reverse Stock Splits):

Purchase consideration*	Amount
Cash	\$ 363,500
Note receivable settled for business acquisition	504,938
Common Stock - 2,963,091 shares @ \$0.5502 / share	1,630,293
Series C Preferred Stock (base) - 2,363,003 shares @ 3 x \$0.5502 / share	3,900,373
Series C Preferred Stock (holdback) - 500,000 shares @ 3 x \$0.5502 / share	825,300
Total purchase price	\$ 7,224,404

\* The description of the IFP Acquisition below this table describes the purchase consideration on a post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits basis.

F-18

Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, the Company acquired from the IFP Sellers all of the issued and outstanding shares of the capital stock of IFP, and as consideration therefore, the Company issued and sold to the IFP Sellers upon the closing of the IFP Acquisition (the "IFP Closing") an aggregate number of 12,347 (as adjusted for Company's Reverse Stock Splits) shares of the Company's common stock, and (ii) 2,363,003 shares of the Company's Series C Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$ 0.01 per share (the "Series C Preferred Stock").

Up to an additional 1,649,273 shares of Series C Preferred Stock were reserved for potential future issuance by the Company, consisting of (i) 500,000 shares of Series C Preferred Stock, that were held back from the IFP Sellers for one year after the IFP Closing to secure potential indemnification claims by the Company against the IFP Sellers and (ii) 1,149,273 shares of Series C Preferred Stock to certain lenders to IFP (the "IFP Lenders"). Each share of Series C Preferred Stock was convertible into 0.0125 shares of common stock at the time of conversion (after giving effect to the Company's Reverse Stock Splits), which was contingent upon approval by the Company's stockholders that was obtained on May 8, 2023.

Effective contemporaneously with the IFP Closing, the Company entered into an amendment to the bridge facility agreement between the Company and IFP, dated as of June 16, 2022, pursuant to which, among other things, the \$504,938 (including accrued interest) loan from the Company to IFP remained outstanding following the date of the IFP Closing (the "Company-IFP Loan Agreement").

The loan receivable from IFP of \$504,938 as of October 4, 2022, was treated as a cash consideration in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805").

The Company entered into various loan agreements in the aggregate amount of \$ 1,425,307 (£1,254,270), including accrued interest, pursuant to which IFP was the borrower and the Company became a guarantor of IFP's obligations thereunder (the "IFP Loan Agreements") and, together with the Company-IFP Loan Agreement, the "Loan Agreements"). Under the Loan Agreements, the loans thereunder remained outstanding following the IFP Closing and (x) the loans and certain accrued interest was convertible into shares of IFP, which shares of IFP would then be immediately transferred to the Company in exchange for shares of Series C Preferred Stock that were convertible into common stock (as set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement) following approval of the Company Stockholder Approval Matters (defined below) or (y) the loans and certain accrued interest will become repayable on the second anniversary of the date of the IFP Closing. The loans bore interest at 17% per annum on a compounded basis, increasing to 22% per annum on a compounded basis with effect from the date that falls 12 months following the date of the IFP Closing, if the Company Stockholder Approval Matters had not been approved by the Company's stockholders by such date. The "Company Stockholder Approval Matters" means the approval by the Company's stockholders of (i) the conversion of the Series C Preferred Stock into common stock and (ii) any amendments to, or adoption of, any option or warrant plans to give effect to the transactions contemplated under the Share Exchange Agreement. The last of the Company Stockholder Approval Matters were approved at a special meeting of the Company's stockholders (the "Special Meeting") on May 8, 2023.

Each share of Series C Preferred Stock (other than the IFP Lender Preferred Shares) automatically converted into common stock upon approval of the Company's stockholders of the conversion of Series C Preferred Stock into common stock, and each IFP Lender Preferred Share converted into common stock at the option of the applicable holder of such IFP Lender Preferred Shares following approval of the Company's stockholders of the conversion of Series C Preferred Stock into common stock. The number of shares of common stock into which the Series C Preferred Stock was convertible was subject to adjustment in the case of any stock dividend, stock split, combinations, or other similar recapitalization with respect to the common stock.

The rights, preferences and privileges of the Series C Preferred Stock are set forth in the Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock that the Company filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on October 4, 2022, as further described below (the "Series C Certificate of Designation").

F-19

The Series C Preferred Stock does not have any voting rights (other than as required by law) and does not carry dividends or a liquidation preference. Each share of Series C Preferred Stock was initially convertible into 3 shares of common stock, subject to adjustment as noted above. Following the Company's Reverse Stock Splits, each share of Series C Preferred Stock was convertible into 0.0125 shares of common stock. The loan receivable from IFP of \$ 504,938 as of October 4, 2022, was treated as a cash consideration in accordance with ASC 805.

The Company incurred \$806,397 of equity issuance costs in relation to issuing common and Series C Preferred Stock to acquire IFP. These costs were recognized as a reduction to additional paid-in capital on the consolidated balance sheets.

At the Special Meeting on May 8, 2023, the last of the remaining Company Stockholder Approval Matters were approved when the Company's stockholders approved the full conversion of all Series C Preferred Stock and an increase in the number of shares authorized for issuance under the 2019 Long Term Incentive Plan ("2019 Plan" or the "Plan"). Subsequently, effective as of May 10, 2023, all 3,512,277 shares of outstanding Series C Preferred Stock (which included the 1,149,273 Lender Preferred Shares, but not the 500,000 Closing Holdback Shares (which were not outstanding)) were converted into an aggregate of 43,902 shares of common stock (as adjusted for Company's Reverse Stock Splits).

The 500,000 "Closing Holdback Shares" were shares of Series C Preferred Stock that were held back from issuance to the IFP Sellers for one year after the IFP Closing in order to secure potential indemnification claims by the Company against the IFP Sellers. Effective one year after the IFP Closing, the 500,000 Closing Holdback Shares were issued and immediately converted into an aggregate of 6,248 shares of common stock (as adjusted for Company's Reverse Stock Splits).

The final allocation of the purchase price of IFP to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on their relative fair values, is as follows:

Allocation of purchase consideration	Amount
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 174,481
Inventory	774,625
Other current assets	345,038
Property and Equipment	52,170
Intangible assets	5,463,000
Goodwill	3,803,293
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<b>10,612,607</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(1,027,302)
Notes payable	(677,137)
Convertible notes payable	(1,683,764)
<b>Total liabilities assumed</b>	<b>(3,388,203)</b>
Net assets	\$ 7,224,404

Acquired intangible assets of \$ 5,463,000 include technology of \$ 5,119,000 (which is estimated to have a useful life of 7 years), customer relationships of \$ 252,000 (which are estimated to have a useful life of 3 years), and trade names and trademarks of \$ 92,000 (which are estimated to have an indefinite useful life). The value assigned to technology was determined using the multi-period excess earnings methodology under the income approach, the customer relationships was valued using the distributor method under the income approach, and the trade name

and trademarks was valued using the relief from royalty method.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the full amount of goodwill was impaired.

Transaction costs, except for the equity issuance costs discussed above, were not material and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses on the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

Intangible assets acquired from IFP were remeasured at June 30, 2024 and 2023 using the applicable spot rate.

**Pro-Forma Results of Operations**

Unaudited pro-forma consolidated results of operations for the year ended June 30, 2024, is not required because the results of the acquired business are included in the Company's results. The following unaudited pro-forma consolidated results of operations for the year ended June 30, 2023, has been prepared as if the acquisition of IFP had occurred on July 1, 2022 and includes adjustments for amortization related to the valuation of acquired intangibles:

	Year Ended June 30, 2023	
	Reported	Pro forma
Revenue	\$ 1,256,872	\$ 1,604,358
Net loss	(10,664,555)	(11,906,109)
Net loss attributable to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.	(10,631,720)	(11,873,274)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	(127.00)	(141.84)

**NOTE 6. INVENTORIES, NET**

Inventories consist of the following:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Raw material /Work-in-progress	\$ 188,693	\$ 419,889
Finished goods	588,844	757,518
Less: provision for inventory obsolescence	-	(197,500)
<b>Inventories, net</b>	<b>\$ 777,537</b>	<b>\$ 979,907</b>

**NOTE 7. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS**

Other current assets consist of the following:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Prepayments	\$ 363,071	\$ 359,953
Goods and services tax receivable	17,011	20,418
Deposits	111,189	118,193
Deferred charges	-	34,100
Other receivables	6,301	20,127
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 497,572</b>	<b>\$ 552,791</b>

**NOTE 8. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET**

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Production equipment	\$ 35,724	\$ 30,348
Leasehold improvements	20,074	20,069
Other equipment	27,417	27,411
Construction in progress (CIP)	543,410	646,116
<b>Gross property and equipment</b>	<b>626,625</b>	<b>723,944</b>
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(60,775)	(33,769)
<b>Property and equipment, net</b>	<b>\$ 565,850</b>	<b>\$ 690,175</b>

The Company recorded expense of \$15,108 and \$33,769 in relation to the depreciation of property and equipment for the year ended June 30, 2024, and 2023 respectively.

The Company incurred no costs toward the construction of a building at the University of Newcastle during the year ended June 30, 2024, compared to a total of \$ 509,416 incurred during the year ended June 30, 2023. The Australian government reimbursed the Company for 50% of the incurred costs. Therefore, the Company has recorded the CIP as net of reimbursement received as of June 30, 2024 and 2023.

The following table summarizes the amount of CIP recorded in property and equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheets:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Investments in construction in progress	\$ 1,086,820	\$ 1,292,232
Less: 50% contributed under government grant	(543,410)	(646,116)
<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>\$ 543,410</b>	<b>\$ 646,116</b>

**NOTE 9. INTANGIBLE ASSETS, NET**

Intangible assets, net consist of the following as June 30, 2024:

	Weighted average useful lives (years)	Acquisition cost	Effect of foreign currency	Accumulated amortization	Carrying value
Technology	7 years	\$ 5,119,000	\$ 593,026	\$ 1,559,822	\$ 4,152,204
Customer relationships	3 years	252,000	29,194	164,030	117,164
Trade names and trademarks	Indefinite	92,000	10,658	-	102,658
<b>Total intangible assets</b>		<b>\$ 5,463,000</b>	<b>\$ 632,878</b>	<b>\$ 1,723,852</b>	<b>\$ 4,372,026</b>

Intangible assets, net consist of the following as of June 30, 2023:

	Weighted average useful lives (years)	Acquisition cost	Effect of foreign currency	Accumulated amortization	Carrying value
Technology	7 years	\$ 5,119,000	\$ 603,422	\$ 780,500	\$ 4,941,922
Customer relationships	3 years	252,000	29,127	70,282	210,845
Trade names and trademarks	Indefinite	92,000	10,634	-	102,634
<b>Total intangible assets</b>		<b>\$ 5,463,000</b>	<b>\$ 643,183</b>	<b>\$ 850,782</b>	<b>\$ 5,255,001</b>

Intangible assets recognized from the acquisition of IFP were allocated to the IFPG operating and reportable segment.

The cumulative balance of the accumulated amortization as of June 30, 2024 and 2023 was \$ 1,723,852 and \$850,782 respectively.

Expense related to the amortization of intangible assets charged to the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 was \$947,436 and \$805,764, respectively

Amortization expense for the intangible assets is expected to be as follows over the next five years, and thereafter:

2025	\$ 884,627
2026	814,329
2027	790,896
2028	790,896
2029	790,896
Thereafter	197,724
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,269,368</b>

F-22

#### **NOTE 10. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES**

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consist of the following:

	<b>June 30, 2024</b>	<b>June 30, 2023</b>
Accounts and other payables	\$ 602,337	\$ 1,196,222
Accruals	607,176	777,086
Deferred consideration*	-	208,500
Goods and services tax payable	50,283	-
Accrued compensation and related payables	444,772	428,220
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,704,568</b>	<b>\$ 2,610,028</b>

\* Deferred consideration relates to the fair value of \$208,500 in relation to 500,000 Series C Preferred Stock that was held back from the IFP Sellers for one year after the IFP Acquisition date to secure potential indemnification claims by the Company against the IFP Sellers. Effective one year after the IFP Closing, the 500,000 Closing Holdback Shares were issued and immediately converted into an aggregate of 6,248 shares of common stock (as adjusted for Company's Reverse Stock Splits), hence none outstanding as at 30 June, 2024. See Note 5 for further details of the IFP Acquisition.

#### **NOTE 11. NOTE PAYABLE**

As a result of the acquisition of IFP, the Company assumed a note payable due to a distributor of IFP. The unpaid principal balance of the loan will accrue interest at a rate of 0.97% per annum. The balance is reduced by:

- Payments of 10% of the Company's monthly worldwide gross revenue received in the preceding month;
- 50% of sales by the Company to the distributor.

The classification of the notes payables is based on sales forecast prepared by the management.

#### **NOTE 12. LEASES**

The Company assumed a non-cancellable operating lease agreement in relation to IFP Acquisition on October 4, 2022. Additionally, the Company also entered into another non-cancellable operating lease that commenced in May 2023. The leases have original lease periods expiring from August 2025 to April 2026. The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

F-23

The components of operating lease expense are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2024</b>	<b>2023</b>
Amortization of operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 238,730	\$ 152,251
Interest on operating lease liabilities	71,667	68,357
<b>Total operating lease costs</b>	<b>\$ 310,397</b>	<b>\$ 220,608</b>

As of June 30, 2024, the weighted average remaining lease-term and discount rate on the Company's leases were 1.3 years and 13.2%, respectively.

As of June 30, 2023, the weighted average remaining lease-term and discount rate on the Company's leases were 2.3 years and 13.2%, respectively.

The reconciliation of the maturities of the operating leases to the operating lease liabilities recorded in the consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2024, is as follows:

2025	\$ 308,770
2026	83,509
Total lease payments	392,279
Less: imputed interest	(36,121)
<b>Present value of lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 356,158</b>

#### **NOTE 13. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**

As of June 30, 2024, there were warrants outstanding to purchase shares amounting to 6,310,684 of common stock held by certain shareholders. Each warrant initially represented the right to purchase one share of the Company's common stock, subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events including reverse stock splits.

The Company accounts for warrants in accordance with the guidance contained in ASC 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts on an Entity's Own Equity, and determined that the warrants do not meet the criteria for liability treatment thereunder.

#### **March 2024 Private Placement**

On March 8, 2024, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with several institutional and accredited investors for the sale by the Company of (i) 675,183 shares (the "Shares") of the Company's common stock, (ii) Series I Pre-Funded Common Stock purchase warrants (the "Pre-Funded Warrants") to purchase up to an aggregate of 1,548,150 shares of common stock, (iii) Series H-1 warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,223,333 shares of common stock (the "Series H-1 Warrants"), and (iv) Series H-2 warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 2,223,333 shares of common stock (the "Series H-2 Warrants" and, collectively with the Series H-1 Warrants and Pre-Funded Warrants, the "March Warrants"), in a private placement offering (the "March 2024 Offering"). The combined purchase price of one share of common stock (or one Pre-Funded Warrant) and accompanying Series H-1 Warrant and Series H-2 Warrant was \$4.55. The March 2024 Offering closed on March 12, 2024.

Subject to certain ownership limitations, the March Warrants are exercisable upon issuance. Each Pre-Funded Warrant is exercisable into one share of common stock at a price per share of \$0.01 (as adjusted from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof) and may be exercised at any time until the Pre-Funded Warrants are exercised in full. Each Series H-1 Warrant and Series H-2 Warrant is exercisable into one share of common stock at a price per share of \$4.55 (as adjusted from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof). The Series H-1 Warrants have a term of eighteen months following the date a registration statement registering all warrant shares underlying the Series H-1 Warrants is declared effective by the SEC. The Series H-2 Warrants have a term of exercise equal to five (5) years, which will be reduced to 20 calendar days following any date the Company makes a public announcement of 510(k) clearance by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration of the Company's Intelligent Fingerprinting Drug Screening System.

F-24

The gross proceeds to the Company from the March 2024 Offering were approximately \$ 10.10 million, before deducting the placement agent's fees and other offering expenses, and

excluding the proceeds, if any, from the cash exercise of the March Warrants. The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the March 2024 Offering for working capital and for general corporate purposes.

In connection with the Purchase Agreement, the Company entered in a Registration Rights Agreement and agreed to file by March 18, 2024, a resale registration statement (the "Resale Registration Statement") with the SEC covering all shares of common stock sold to investors and the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the March Warrants, which was effective as of March 28, 2024.

The Shares, the March Warrants, and the shares issuable upon exercise of the March Warrants were sold and issued without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), in reliance on the exemptions provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as transactions not involving a public offering and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act as sales to accredited investors, and in reliance on similar exemptions under applicable state laws.

On March 8, 2024, the Company entered into a Placement Agency Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc. (the "Agent") pursuant to which the Company agreed to pay the Agent (i) a cash fee equal to 8.0% of the gross proceeds received by the Company in the March 2024 Offering, (ii) a management fee equal to 1.0% of the gross proceeds received by the Company in the March 2024 Offering, (iii) common stock purchase warrants to purchase such number of shares of common stock equal to 5% of the aggregate number Shares and Pre-Funded Warrants sold in the March 2024 Offering, which warrants are to have an exercise price equal to 125% of the offering price per share and an expiration date of 5 years from issuance (the "Placement Agent Warrants"); (iv) a cash fee equal to 9.0% of the gross proceeds received by the Company from the cash exercise of any H-1 Warrants and H-2 Warrants; and (vi) reimbursement of the Agent's expenses in an amount up to \$145,000. The Placement Agent Warrants and the shares issuable upon exercise of the Placement Agent Warrants were issued in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as transactions not involving a public offering and in reliance on similar exemptions under applicable state laws.

#### *Warrant Inducement Transaction*

On February 4, 2024, the Company entered into warrant inducement agreements (the "Inducement Agreements") with certain accredited and institutional holders (collectively, the "Holders") of the Company's outstanding Series E Warrants issued on October 4, 2023 (the "Series E Warrants"). Pursuant to the Inducement Agreements, each Holder that exercised its Series E Warrants pursuant to the Inducement Agreement received one (1) replacement warrant (a "Series G Warrant") for each Series E Warrant exercised (the "Warrant Inducement Transaction"). The Series E Warrants had an exercise price of \$2.9232 per share. The Series G Warrants are exercisable immediately upon issuance, expire on the five and one half ( 5.5) year anniversary of the date of issuance, and have an initial exercise price equal to \$4.50 per share.

The closing of the Warrant Inducement Transaction took place on February 7, 2024. Gross proceeds to the Company from the exercise of the Series E Warrants was approximately \$ 1.77 million, prior to deducting closing costs and placement agent fees. As a result of the Holders exercising the Series E Warrants, the Company issued an aggregate of 606,064 shares of common stock.

The issuance of the Series G Warrants was made in reliance upon an exemption from the registration requirements pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

---

F-25

#### *October 2023 Offering*

On October 4, 2023, the Company completed an underwritten public offering of its securities in the form of units (the "October 2023 Offering") consisting a total of 2,232,221 shares (186,018 shares post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) of common stock, 5,728,723 shares of the Company's Series E Convertible Preferred Stock (each share of Series E Preferred Stock is convertible into one share the Company's common stock (1/12 share post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split)), ("Series E Preferred Stock"), 7,960,944 warrants (663,412 warrants post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) to purchase shares of common stock that will expire on the five-and-a-half-year anniversary of the original issuance date (the "Series E Warrants"), and 7,960,944 warrants (663,412 warrants post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) to purchase shares of common stock that will expire on the one-and-a-half-year anniversary of the original issuance date (the "Series F Warrants", collectively with the Series E Warrants, the "Warrants"). Each Unit consisted of one share of common stock (1/12 share post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) (or one share of Series E Preferred Stock), one Series E Warrant and one Series F Warrant. The Units were priced at a combined public offering price of \$0.55 per unit for initial gross proceeds of approximately \$4.38 million. Net proceeds to the Company, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by the Company, were approximately \$3.79 million.

The original exercise price of the Series E Warrants was \$ 0.55 per share (\$6.60 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) which was subject to a one-time reset to a price equal to the lesser of (i) the then exercise price and (ii) 90% of the five-day volume weighted average price for the five trading days immediately following the date the Company effects a reverse stock split. As a result of the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split, the exercise price of the Series E Warrants was reset to \$2.9232 per share. The original exercise price of the Series F Warrants was \$ 0.55 per share (\$6.60 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) but is subject to an alternate cashless exercise option pursuant to which the holder has the right to receive an aggregate number of shares of common stock on a one-for-one basis (one-for-1/12 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) (subject to adjustment).

The Company also agreed to issue to the Underwriters, warrants to purchase up to 5.0% of the shares of common stock (or common stock equivalents) sold in the October 2023 Offering (which equaled 398,047 shares of common stock (33,171 shares post January Reverse Stock Split)). These warrants have an exercise price of \$ 0.6875 per share (\$8.25 post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) and will terminate on October 2, 2028.

Also on October 4, 2023, following the one-year anniversary of the IFP Acquisition, the Company issued 74,971 (6,248 shares post January 2024 Reverse Stock Split) shares of common stock to the IFP Sellers in connection with the release of the 500,000 Closing Holdback Shares, which consisted of Series C Preferred Stock that were then immediately converted to common stock at a rate of 0.15 shares (0.0125 shares post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) of common stock per share of Series C Preferred Stock. See Note 5 for further details of the IFP Acquisition.

Subsequent to the October 2023 Offering, all 5,728,723 shares of the outstanding Series E Preferred Stock were converted into an aggregate of 5,728,723 shares (477,394 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) of common stock. Additionally, the Company issued 7,346,178 shares (612,182 post-Company's Reverse Stock Splits) of common stock pursuant in connection with the cashless exercise of the Company's Series F Warrants.

#### *Stock-based payments under 2019 Stock Incentive Plan*

The 2019 Long Term Incentive Plan, the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, was originally adopted by the Board and approved by the Company's stockholders on June 18, 2019. The purpose of the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan is to enable the Company to offer its employees, officers, directors and consultants whose past, present and/or potential future contributions have been, are, or will be important to the Company's success. Under the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan the Company may grant certain employees, consultants and advisors an award, such as (a) incentive stock options, (b) non-qualified stock options, (c) stock appreciation rights (d) restricted stock and (e) RSUs, of the Company.

The 2019 Plan is administered by the Board of Directors or by a committee of the Board. As approved by the Company's board and stockholders, the third plan amendment provides for 133,333 shares of the Company's common stock to be available for issuance under the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan. Shares of stock subject to other awards that are forfeited or terminated will be available for future award grants under the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan.

On February 29, 2024, the Company entered into a Consulting Agreement (the "C2C Agreement") with C2C Advisors Inc. ("C2C") pursuant to which C2C will provide certain advisory and investor relations services to the Company. As consideration for such services, the Company agreed to pay a fee consisting of: (a) a cash fee of \$25,000 per month and (b) a single grant of 37,500 restricted shares of common stock (the "C2C Grant Shares"). The C2C Agreement had an initial term of 6 months expiring on August 29, 2024. Subsequent to the expiration of the initial term, the agreement is continuing on month-on-month rolling basis. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the Company recognized \$179,625 of expense related to the C2C Agreement in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

---

F-26

On February 29, 2024, the Company entered into an Investor Relations and Corporate Development Advisory Agreement (the "ClearThink Agreement") with ClearThink Capital LLC ("ClearThink") pursuant to which ClearThink provides certain advisory and investor relations services to the Company. As consideration for such services, the Company agreed to pay a fee consisting of: (a) an initial grant of 5,260 restricted shares of common stock (the "Initial Grant") and (b) a monthly fee consisting of (i) a cash fee of a \$ 5,000 per month, and (ii) a grant of restricted common stock with a value of \$4,000 per month (\$12,000 per three-month period (a "Quarter")), with the number of shares of common stock in each such Quarterly issuance (each a "Quarterly Grant") calculated on the first business day of each Quarter based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the last trading day of the immediately preceding Quarter. The ClearThink Agreement remains in effect until terminated by either party after three months from the effective date. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the Company recognized \$25,195 of expense related to the ClearThink Agreement in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations respectively.

During the year ended June 30, 2024, the Company granted 5,762 shares of restricted stock at a weighted average grant date fair value of \$ 3.40 to certain employees. The Company recognized \$19,578 of expense related to these awards in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. All restricted stock granted during the year ended June 30, 2024, vested immediately. There are no unvested shares of restricted stock as of June 30, 2024, and 2023. There is no unrecognized share-based compensation expense as of June 30, 2024.

#### **NOTE 14. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

##### *Convertible notes*

The Company held back 500,000 Series C Preferred Stock (Closing Holdback Shares), from the IFP Sellers for one year after the IFP Closing to secure potential indemnification claims by the Company against the IFP Sellers. Each share of Series C Preferred Stock was convertible into 0.0125 shares of common stock (as adjusted for January 2024 Reverse Stock Split).

Effective one year after the IFP Closing, the 500,000 Closing Holdback Shares were issued and immediately converted into an aggregate of 6,248 shares of common stock (as adjusted for January 2024 Reverse Stock Split).

See Note 5 for further information and disclosures relating to the conversion of the Series C Preferred Stock, including the Closing Holdback Shares.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of the Closing Holdback Shares (in the form of Series C Preferred Stock) measured at fair value on a recurring basis during the period:

	Preferred stock carried at fair value (Level 2)
Balance at June 30, 2022	\$ -
Fair value of holdback Series C Preferred Stock at acquisition (Note 5)	825,300
Fair value gain on revaluation of holdback Series C Preferred Stock	(616,800)
Balance at June 30, 2023	208,500
Fair value gain on revaluation of holdback Series C Preferred Stock	(175,738)
Conversion of Series C Preferred Stock into Common Stock	(32,762)
Balance at June 30, 2024	\$ -

The Company did not have assets or liabilities carried at fair value using Level 1 inputs as of June 30, 2024 and 2023.

The Company did not have assets or liabilities carried at fair value using Level 3 inputs as of June 30, 2024 and 2023.

F-27

The Company has not transferred any assets between fair value measurement levels during the years ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

#### **NOTE 15. RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

##### *October 2023 Offering*

Spiro Sakiris, our Chief Financial Officer, purchased 112,727 units on the same terms as the other purchasers in the October 2023 Offering. Mr. Christopher Towers, a member of our Board, at the time of the October 2023 Offering, purchased 9,090 units on the same terms as the other purchasers in the October 2023 Offering. Each unit consisted of one share of common stock, one Series E Warrant and one Series F Warrant. The units were priced at a combined public offering price of \$0.55 per unit.

#### **NOTE 16. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

On February 9, 2024, the Company signed an agreement with Ciantha Research to conduct a clinical study as a part of the Company's FDA 510(k) clinical study plan. As a part of the agreement, the Company is committed to pay \$494,197 on completion of certain milestones. As of June 30, 2024, \$ 197,679 remains payable under the agreement.

The Company has no material purchase commitments. For commitments under non-cancellable leases, refer to Note 12.

From time to time, the Company may become a party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. Based on information currently available, the Company is not involved in any pending or threatened legal proceedings that it believes could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on its financial condition, results of operations or liquidity. However, legal matters are inherently uncertain, and the Company cannot guarantee that the outcome of any potential legal matter will be favorable to the Company.

#### **NOTE 17. INCOME TAX**

The Company computes income taxes using the asset and liability method in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*. Under the asset and liability method, we determine deferred income tax assets and liabilities based on the differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and measure them using currently enacted tax rates and laws. The Company provides a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets that, based on available evidence, are more likely than not to be realized. Realization of our net operating loss carryforward was not reasonably assured as of June 30, 2024 and 2023, and we have recorded a valuation allowance of \$10,421,568 and \$9,530,704, respectively, against deferred tax assets in excess of deferred tax liabilities.

The components of net deferred taxes are as follows:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Net operating loss - U.S.	\$ 4,182,278	\$ 3,914,445
Net operating loss - Foreign	6,090,380	5,347,487
Employee benefits	118,132	153,199
Inventory adjustments	(1,124)	38,034
Foreign exchange	31,902	77,539
Total deferred tax assets, net	10,421,568	9,530,704
Less: valuation allowance	(10,421,568)	(9,530,704)
Net deferred taxes	\$ —	\$ —

F-28

Our statutory income tax rate is expected to be approximately 21%. The provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Current	\$ —	\$ —
Deferred	—	—
Total	\$ —	\$ —

The reconciliation between the income tax expense (benefit) calculated by applying statutory rates to net loss and the income tax expense reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements is as follows:

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
U.S. federal statutory rate applies to pretax income (loss)	\$ (1,848,116)	\$ (2,310,635)
Different tax rate of subsidiary	(99,401)	(18,715)
Permanent differences	246,168	680,221
Tax benefit on carry forward losses of acquired business	—	(3,289,886)
Cumulative adjustment to deferred taxes	797,234	1,681,562
Change in state tax rates and other	13,250	(209,226)
Change in valuation allowance	890,865	3,466,679
Total income tax provision (benefit)	\$ —	\$ —

As of June 30, 2024, and 2023, the Company had federal and foreign income tax net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$ 49,097,053 and \$44,492,527, respectively, which expire at various dates ranging from 2038 through unlimited expiration.

#### **NOTE 18. LOSS PER SHARE**

Basic loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss allocable to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock or common stock equivalents outstanding after adjusting for the February 2023 Reverse Stock Split, and the January 2024 Reverse Stock Split. Diluted loss per common share is computed similar to basic loss per common share except that it reflects the potential dilution that could occur if dilutive securities or other obligations to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock.

	Years Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Net loss attributable to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.	\$ (10,156,759)	\$ (10,631,720)
Basic and diluted net loss per share attributed to common shareholders	\$ (6.38)	\$ (127.00)
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding	1,592,746	83,717

The following outstanding warrants, options and preferred shares were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the periods presented because their effect would have been anti-dilutive:

**Post-Consolidated Company Reverse Stock Split: Anti-dilutive warrants**

	Year Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Warrants	6,310,684	35,547

**NOTE 19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

No material subsequent events have taken place that require disclosure in this financial report noted between June 30, 2024, and the date of this report.

**DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Intelligent Bio Solutions, Inc. (the "Company" "we" or "our") has one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock"). Our Common Stock is currently listed on The NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol "INBS".

The following summary description of our Common Stock is based on the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as amended, the "Certificate of Incorporation"), and Amended and Restated Bylaws (as amended, the "Bylaws"), and the applicable provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law. This information may not be complete in all respects and is qualified entirely by reference to the provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, our Bylaws and the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Our Certificate of Incorporation authorizes us to issue up to:

- 100,000,000 shares of our Common Stock, \$0.01 per value per share.
- 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.01 par value per share, the rights, preferences, and privileges of which may be designated from time to time by our Board.

***Voting Rights***

The holders of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors, and do not have cumulative voting rights. Accordingly, the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock entitled to vote in any election of directors can elect all of the directors standing for election, if they so choose, other than any directors that holders of any preferred stock we may issue may be entitled to elect.

***Dividends***

Subject to limitations under Delaware law and preferences that may be applicable to any then outstanding preferred stock, holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive ratably those dividends, if any, as may be declared by our Board of Directors out of legally available funds.

***Liquidations***

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs, the holders of our Common Stock will be entitled to share ratably in the net assets legally available for distribution to stockholders after the payment of or provision for all of our debts and other liabilities, subject to the prior rights of any Preferred Stock then outstanding.

***Other Rights***

Holders of our Common Stock have no preemptive, conversion or subscription rights, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our Common Stock. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of our Common Stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

***Fully Paid and Non-assessable***

All outstanding shares of our Common Stock are fully paid and nonassessable.

---

**List of Subsidiaries of Registrant**

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	Ownership
Intelligent Bio Solutions (APAC) Pty Ltd (Formerly GBS (APAC) Pty Ltd.)	New South Wales, Australia	98.96%
GBS Operations Inc.	Delaware	100%
Intelligent Fingerprinting Limited	England and Wales	100%



## Insider Trading Policy

**Effective Date:** 25.04.2022

**Document Status:** Approved

**Audience:** Internal

### 1. POLICY PURPOSE

1.1 This Insider Trading Policy (the “Policy”) provides guidelines with respect to transactions in Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. (the “Company”) securities and the handling of confidential information about the Company and the companies with which the Company does business. The Company’s board of directors has adopted this Policy to promote compliance with federal and state securities laws that prohibit certain persons who are aware of material nonpublic information about a company from: (i) trading in securities of that company; or (ii) providing material non-public information to other persons who may trade on the basis of that information.

### 2. PERSONS SUBJECT TO THIS POLICY

2.1 This Policy applies to all employees of the Company (and any future subsidiaries), and all members of the Company’s board of directors. The Company may also determine that other persons should be subject to this Policy, such as contractors or consultants who have access to material nonpublic information. This Policy also applies to family members, other members of a person’s household and entities controlled by a person covered by this Policy, as described below.

### 3. TRANSACTIONS SUBJECT TO THIS POLICY

3.1 This Policy applies to transactions in the Company’s securities (collectively referred to in this Policy as “Company Securities”), including the Company’s common stock, options to purchase

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



common stock, or any other type of securities that the Company may issue, including (but not limited to) preferred stock, convertible debentures and warrants, as well as derivative securities that are not issued by the Company, such as exchange-traded put or call options or swaps relating to the Company's Securities.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE POLICY

4.1 The Chief Financial Officer shall serve as the Compliance Officer for the purposes of this Policy, and in his absence, the President and CEO or another employee designated by the Compliance Officer shall be responsible for administration of this Policy. All determinations and interpretations by the Compliance Officer shall be final and not subject to further review.

#### 5. INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY

5.1 Persons subject to this Policy have ethical and legal obligations to maintain the confidentiality of information about the Company and to not engage in transactions in Company Securities while in possession of material nonpublic information. Persons subject to this policy must not engage in illegal trading and must avoid the appearance of improper trading. Each individual is responsible for making sure that he or she complies with this Policy, and that any family member, household member or entity whose transactions are subject to this Policy, as discussed below, also comply with this Policy. In all cases, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is in possession of material nonpublic information rests with that individual, and any action on the part of the Company, the Compliance Officer or any other employee or director pursuant to this Policy (or otherwise) does not in any way constitute legal advice or insulate an individual from liability under applicable securities laws. You could be subject to severe legal penalties and disciplinary action by the Company for any conduct prohibited by this Policy or applicable securities laws, as described below in more detail under the heading "Consequences of Violations."

#### 6. STATEMENT OF POLICY

6.1 It is the policy of the Company that no director, officer, or other employee of the Company (or any other person designated by this Policy or by the Compliance Officer as subject to this Policy) who is aware of material nonpublic information relating to the Company may, directly, or indirectly through family members or other persons or entities:

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



- a) Engage in transactions in Company Securities, except as otherwise specified in this Policy under the headings "Transactions Under Company Plans," "Transactions Not Involving a Purchase or Sale" and "Rule 10b5-1 Plans;"
- b) Recommend the purchase or sale of any Company Securities;
- c) Disclose material nonpublic information to persons within the Company whose jobs do not require them to have that information, or outside of the Company to other persons, including, but not limited to, family, friends, business associates, investors, and consulting firms, unless any such disclosure is made in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company; or
- d) Assist anyone engaged in the above activities.

6.2 In addition, it is the policy of the Company that no director, officer or other employee of the Company (or any other person designated as subject to this Policy) who, in the course of working for the Company, learns of material nonpublic information about a company with which the Company does business (or may in the future conduct business or enter into a transaction), including a customer, supplier, or business partner of the Company, may trade in that company's securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material.

6.3 There are no exceptions to this Policy, except as specifically noted herein. Transactions that may be necessary or justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure), or small transactions, are not excepted from this Policy. The securities laws do not recognize any mitigating circumstances, and, in any event, even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided to preserve the Company's reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct.

## 7. DEFINITION OF MATERIAL NONPUBLIC INFORMATION

### Material Information

7.1 Information is considered "material" if a reasonable investor would consider that information important in making a decision to buy, hold or sell securities. Any information that could be expected to affect a company's stock price, whether it is positive or negative, should be considered material. There is no bright-line standard for assessing materiality; rather, materiality is based on an assessment of all of the facts and circumstances and is often evaluated by enforcement authorities with the benefit of hindsight. While it is not possible to define all categories of material information, some examples of information that ordinarily would be regarded as material are:

- a) The status of any clinical trials;
- b) The status of any regulatory approvals for a company's products;
- c) Projections of future earnings or losses, or other earnings guidance;

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036

- d) A pending or proposed merger, acquisition or tender offer;
- e) A pending or proposed acquisition or disposition of a significant asset;
- f) A pending or proposed joint venture;
- g) Significant related party transactions;
- h) A change in management;
- i) A change in auditors or notification that the auditor's reports may no longer be relied upon;
- j) Development of a significant new product or service;
- k) Pending or threatened significant litigation, or the resolution of such litigation;
- l) Impending bankruptcy or the existence of severe liquidity problems;
- m) The gain or loss of a significant customer or supplier;
- n) A significant cybersecurity incident, such as a data breach, or any other significant disruption in the company's operations or loss, potential loss, breach or unauthorized access of its property or assets, whether at its facilities or through its information technology infrastructure; or
- o) The imposition of an event-specific restriction on trading in Company Securities or the securities of another company or the extension or termination of such restriction.

#### **When Information is Considered Public**

7.2 Information that has not been disclosed to the public is generally considered to be nonpublic information. In order to establish that the information has been disclosed to the public, it may be necessary to demonstrate that the information has been widely disseminated. Information generally would be considered widely disseminated if it has been disclosed through newswire services, publication in a widely-available newspaper, magazine or news website, or public disclosure documents filed with the SEC that are available on the SEC's website. By contrast, information would likely not be considered widely disseminated if it is available only to the Company's employees, or if it is only available to a select group of analysts, brokers and institutional investors.

7.3 Once information is widely disseminated, it is still necessary to provide the investing public with sufficient time to absorb the information. As a general rule, information should not be considered fully absorbed by the marketplace until after the second business day after the day on which the information is released. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement on a Monday, you should not trade in Company Securities until Thursday. Depending on the particular circumstances, the Company may determine that a longer or shorter period should apply to the release of specific material nonpublic information.



## 8. TRANSACTIONS BY FAMILY MEMBERS AND OTHERS

8.1 This Policy applies to your family members who reside with you (including a spouse, a child, a child away at college, stepchildren, grandchildren, parents, stepparents, grandparents, siblings and in-laws), anyone else who lives in your household, and any family members who do not live in your household but whose transactions in Company Securities are directed by you or are subject to your influence or control, such as parents or children who consult with you before they trade in Company Securities (collectively referred to as "Family Members"). You are responsible for the transactions of these other persons and therefore should make them aware of the need to confer with you before they trade in Company Securities, and you should treat all such transactions for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if the transactions were for your own account.

## 9. TRANSACTIONS BY ENTITIES THAT YOU INFLUENCE OR CONTROL

9.1 This Policy applies to any entities that you influence or control, including any corporations, partnerships, or trusts (collectively referred to as "Controlled Entities"), and transactions by these Controlled Entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for your own account.

## 10. TRANSACTIONS UNDER COMPANY PLANS

10.1 This Policy does not apply in the case of the following transactions, except as specifically noted:

### Stock Option Exercises

10.2 This Policy does not apply to the exercise of an employee or director stock option acquired pursuant to the Company's plans, or to the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which a person has elected to have the Company withhold shares subject to an option to satisfy tax withholding requirements. This Policy does apply, however, to any sale of stock as part of a broker-assisted cashless exercise of an option, or any other market sale for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price of an option.

### Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



## Restricted Stock Awards

10.3 This Policy does not apply to the vesting of restricted stock, or the exercise of a tax withholding right pursuant to which you elect to have the Company withhold shares of stock to satisfy tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of any restricted stock. The Policy does apply, however, to any market sale of restricted stock.

## 11. TRANSACTIONS NOT INVOLVING A PURCHASE OR SALE

11.1 Bona fide gifts are not transactions subject to this Policy, unless the person making the gift has reason to believe that the recipient intends to sell the Company Securities while the officer, employee or director is aware of material nonpublic information. Further, transactions in mutual funds that are invested in Company Securities are not transactions subject to this Policy.

## 12. SPECIAL AND PROHIBITED TRANSACTIONS

12.1 The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if the persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. It therefore is the Company's policy that any persons covered by this Policy may not engage in any of the following transactions, or should otherwise consider the Company's preferences as described below:

### Blackout Period Trading Prohibited

12.2 Quarterly Blackout Periods. The release of earnings is a particularly sensitive period of time for transactions in the Company's securities, because officers, directors and other employees may possess material non-public information about the expected financial results for the quarter. Accordingly, no Insider may conduct transactions involving the purchase or sale of the Company's securities during a blackout period for the quarter.

12.3 The Company's blackout period with respect to each fiscal quarter begins seven (7) calendar days before the due date (which date does not include any available extension periods) of the Company's periodic or annual report on Form 10-Q or 10-K and ends after the second (2nd) business day following the Company's filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the Company's quarterly or annual periodic reports or public release of quarterly or annual

### Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.



financial information, whichever is earlier. The Company will inform Insiders of the anticipated date of public disclosure of financial results upon request.

12.4 In summary, the dates are:

Reporting Quarter	Commences (Inclusive of Date)	Ceases
March	25 <sup>th</sup> March	After 5.00pm of the second business day after the release of the public results.
June	24 <sup>th</sup> June	After 5.00pm of the second business day after the release of the public results.
September	24 <sup>th</sup> September	After 5.00pm of the second business day after the release of the public results.
December	25 <sup>th</sup> December	After 5.00pm of the second business day after the release of the public results.

#### **Short Sales**

12.5 Short sales of Company Securities (i.e., the sale of a security that the seller does not own) may evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore have the potential to signal to the market that the seller lacks confidence in the Company's prospects. In addition, short sales may reduce a seller's incentive to seek to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of Company Securities are prohibited. In addition, Section 16(c) of the Exchange Act prohibits officers and directors from engaging in short sales.

#### **Publicly Traded Options**

12.6 Given the relatively short term of publicly-traded options, transactions in options may create the appearance that a director, officer or employee is trading based on material nonpublic information and focus a director's, officer's or other employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in put options, call options or other derivative securities, on an exchange or in any other organized market, are prohibited by this Policy.

#### **Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**



### **Hedging Transactions**

12.7 Hedging or monetization transactions can be accomplished through a number of possible mechanisms, including through the use of financial instruments such as prepaid variable forwards, equity swaps, collars and exchange funds. Such transactions may permit a director, officer or employee to continue to own Company Securities obtained through employee benefit plans or otherwise, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the director, officer or employee may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other shareholders. Therefore, directors, officers and employees are prohibited from engaging in any such transactions, without receiving approval by the Compliance Officer. Any request for clearance of a hedging or similar arrangement must be submitted to the Compliance Officer at least two weeks prior to the proposed execution of documents evidencing the proposed transaction and must set forth a justification for the proposed transaction.

### **Margin Accounts and Pledged Securities**

12.8 Securities held in a margin account as collateral for a margin loan may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan. Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in Company Securities, directors, officers and other employees are prohibited from holding Company Securities in a margin account or otherwise pledging Company Securities as collateral for a loan.

### **Standing Limit Orders**

12.9 Standing and limit orders (except standing and limit orders under approved Rule 10b5-1 Plans, as described below) create heightened risks for insider trading violations similar to the use of margin accounts. There is no control over the timing of purchases or sales that result from standing instructions to a broker, and as a result the broker could execute a transaction when a director, officer or other employee is in possession of material nonpublic information. The Company therefore prohibits placing standing or limit orders on Company Securities, unless such order are structured to comply with the pre-clearance requirements set forth in this Policy. If a person subject to this Policy determines that they must use a standing order or limit order, the order should be limited to a short duration and must otherwise comply with the restrictions and procedures outlined below under the heading "Additional Procedures."

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



## 13. ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES

13.1 The Company has established additional procedures in order to assist the Company in the administration of this Policy, to facilitate compliance with laws prohibiting insider trading while in possession of material nonpublic information, and to avoid the appearance of any impropriety.

### Pre-Clearance Procedures

13.2 **All Company directors, officers and employees, as well as the Family Members and Controlled Entities of such persons, may not engage in any transaction in Company Securities without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction from the Compliance Officer.** Such pre-clearance must be in the form of an email from the Compliance Officer: (i) to the officer's or employee's Company-provided email account; or (ii) if to a director or to an individual that does not have a Company-provided email account, to such email account with which the individual conducts business with the Company (or if no such email account exists, in a written notification from the Compliance Officer). A request for pre-clearance should be submitted to the Compliance Officer at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction. Any pre-cleared trades must be effected within two business days of receipt of pre-clearance unless an exception is granted. Transactions not effected within such time limit would be subject to pre-clearance again. The Compliance Officer is under no obligation to approve a transaction submitted for pre-clearance, and may determine not to permit the transaction. If a person seeks pre-clearance and permission to engage in the transaction is denied, then he or she should refrain from initiating any transaction in Company Securities, and should not inform any other person of the restriction.

13.3 When a request for pre-clearance is made, the requestor should carefully consider whether he or she may be aware of any material nonpublic information about the Company, and should describe fully those circumstances to the Compliance Officer. The requestor that is a director or executive officer should also indicate whether he or she has effected any non-exempt "opposite-way" transactions within the past six months, and should be prepared to report the proposed transaction on an appropriate Form 4 or Form 5. The requestor should also be prepared to comply with SEC Rule 144 and file Form 144, if necessary, at the time of any sale.

### Event-specific Trading Restriction Periods

13.4 From time to time, an event may occur that is material to the Company and is known by only a few directors, officers and/or employees. So long as the event remains material and nonpublic, the persons designated by the Compliance Officer may not trade Company

### Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



Securities, including making any pre-clearance requests. In addition, the Company's financial results may be sufficiently material in a particular fiscal quarter that, in the judgment of the Compliance Officer, designated persons should refrain from trading in Company Securities. In that situation, the Compliance Officer may notify these persons that they should not trade in the Company's Securities, without disclosing the reason for the restriction. The existence of an event-specific trading restriction period will not be announced to the Company as a whole and should not be communicated to any other person. Even if the Compliance Officer has not designated you as a person who should not trade due to an event-specific restriction, you should not trade while aware of material nonpublic information. Exceptions will not be granted during an event-specific trading restriction period.

### Exceptions

- 13.5 The event-specific trading restrictions do not apply to those transactions to which this Policy does not apply, as described above under the headings "Transactions Under Company Plans" and "Transactions Not Involving a Purchase or Sale." Further, the requirement for pre-clearance and event-specific trading restrictions do not apply to transactions conducted pursuant to approved Rule 10b5-1 plans, described under the heading "Rule 10b5-1 Plans" below.

## 14. RULE 10b5-1 PLANS

- 14.1 Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act provides a defense from insider trading liability under Rule 10b-5. In order to be eligible to rely on this defense, a person subject to this Policy must enter into a Rule 10b5-1 plan for transactions in Company Securities that meets certain conditions specified in the Rule (a "Rule 10b5-1 Plan"). If the plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, Company Securities may be purchased or sold without regard to certain insider trading restrictions. To comply with the Policy, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be approved by the Compliance Officer and meet the requirements of Rule 10b5-1. In general, a Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be entered into at a time when the person entering into the plan is not aware of material nonpublic information. Once the plan is adopted, the person must not exercise any influence over the amount of securities to be traded, the price at which they are to be traded or the date of the trade. The plan must either specify the amount, pricing and timing of transactions in advance or delegate discretion on these matters to an independent third party.
- 14.2 Any Rule 10b5-1 Plan must be submitted for approval 20 days prior to the entry into the Rule 10b5-1 Plan. No further pre-approval of transactions conducted pursuant to the Rule 10b5-1 Plan will be required.

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



## 15. POST-TERMINATION TRANSACTIONS

15.1 This Policy continues to apply to transactions in Company Securities even after termination of service to the Company. If an individual is in possession of material nonpublic information when his or her service terminates, that individual may not trade in Company Securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

## 16. CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATIONS

16.1 The purchase or sale of securities while aware of material nonpublic information, or the disclosure of material nonpublic information to others who then trade in the Company's Securities, is prohibited by federal and state laws. Insider trading violations are pursued vigorously by the SEC, U.S. Attorneys and state enforcement authorities as well as the laws of foreign jurisdictions. Punishment for insider trading violations is severe and could include significant fines and imprisonment. While the regulatory authorities concentrate their efforts on the individuals who trade, or who tip inside information to others who trade, the federal securities laws also impose potential liability on companies and other "controlling persons" if they fail to take reasonable steps to prevent insider trading by company personnel.

16.2 In addition, an individual's failure to comply with this Policy may subject the individual to Company-imposed sanctions, including dismissal for cause, whether or not the employee's failure to comply results in a violation of law. Needless to say, a violation of law, or even an SEC investigation that does not result in prosecution, can tarnish a person's reputation and irreparably damage a career.

## 17. COMPANY ASSISTANCE

17.1 Any person who has a question about this Policy or its application to any proposed transaction may obtain additional guidance from the Compliance Officer, who can be reached by telephone at +61 411 857 003 or by e-mail at: [spiro.sakiris@lbs.inc](mailto:spiro.sakiris@lbs.inc).

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



## 18. CERTIFICATION

18.1 All persons subject to this Policy must certify their understanding of, and intent to comply with, this Policy.

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036



## Policy Approval

Approved By:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Harry Simeonidis".

**Harry Simeonidis**  
President and CEO, Intelligent Bio Solutions

Approved Date: 12.11.2022

Version Number: 2.0

Review Cycle: Yearly

Scheduled Review Date: 12.11.2023

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.**

ibs.inc  
+1 646 790 5756  
135 W 41st St, Floor 5, New York, NY, 10036

Page 13 of 13





---

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

Intelligent Bio Solutions, Inc.  
New York, New York

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-1 (No. 333-272463), Form S-8 (No. 333-266571 and 333-272305 and No. 333-276499) and Form S-3 (No. 333-264218 and No. 333-277642 and No. 333-278025) of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. of our report dated September 18, 2024, which for the year ended June 30, 2024, appears in this annual report on Form 10-K. Our report contains an explanatory paragraph regarding the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

/s/ UHY LLP

Melville, NY

September 18, 2024

An Independent Member of Urbach Hacker Young International

---

**OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Harry Simeonidis, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

September 18, 2024

/s/ Harry Simeonidis

Harry Simeonidis, Chief Executive Officer and President  
(Principal Executive Officer)

---

**OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Spiro Sakiris, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

September 18, 2024

/s/ Spiro Sakiris

Spiro Sakiris, Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2024, of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. (the "Company"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Harry Simeonidis, the Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company at the dates and for the periods indicated.

September 18, 2024

/s/ Harry Simeonidis

Harry Simeonidis  
Chief Executive Officer and President  
(Principal Executive Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and will be retained by Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2024, of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. (the "Company"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Spiro Sakiris, the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
- The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company at the dates and for the periods indicated.

September 18, 2024

/s/ Spiro Sakiris

Spiro Sakiris  
Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and will be retained by Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---

**Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc.  
Dodd-Frank Restatement Recoupment Policy**

## **1. Introduction**

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Intelligent Bio Solutions Inc. (the "Company") has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company to adopt a policy providing for the recoupment by the Company of certain Incentive-Based Compensation paid to Executives Officers in the case of a Restatement (as defined below) (the "Policy"). In such case, the Company (a) may recoup the Incentive-Based Compensation that was paid or that vested and (b) may cancel any outstanding or unearned Incentive-Based Compensation.

## **2. Definitions**

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company.

"Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation received that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been received had it been determined based on the restated amounts resulting from a Restatement, and it must be computed without regard to any taxes paid. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Restatement: (a) the amount must be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-Based Compensation was received; and (b) the Company must maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Nasdaq Stock Market.

"Executive Officer" means any employee of the Company who is currently, or within the period covered by this Policy, employed as the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a significant policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar significant policy-making functions for the Company, including Executive Officers of the Company's subsidiaries if they perform such policy making functions for the Company, and shall include each executive officer identified pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K.

"Financial Reporting Measures" mean those measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return are also Financial Reporting Measures. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Incentive-Based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure. For purposes of this Policy, Incentive-Based Compensation is deemed received in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the award is attained, even if the payment or grant occurs after the end of that period.

"Non-Employee Board" means the members of the Board who are not employed by the Company or any affiliate thereof.

"Recoupment Rules" means Rule 10D-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 5608 of the Nasdaq Stock Market.

"Restatement" means an accounting restatement required to be prepared by the Company due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period. The date of a Restatement shall be the earlier to occur of: (a) the date the Company's board of directors, a committee of the board of directors, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement; or (b) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement. The Company's obligation to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not dependent on if or when restated financial statements are filed.

## **3. Administration of this Policy**

This Policy shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have full power and authority to construe and interpret this Policy, and to recommend to the Non-Employee Board its determinations as to whether recoupment is required under the Policy, the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation to recoup from an Executive Officer and whether any other action should be taken pursuant to Section 6 of the Policy. Upon the approval of the Committee's recommendations by a majority of the members of the Non-Employee Board (even if less than a quorum), the final decision shall be binding and conclusive on all parties.

## **4. Recoupment of Incentive Compensation**

In the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, the Company must recover reasonably promptly the Erroneously Awarded Compensation received by a person (a) after beginning service as an Executive Officer, (b) who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for that Incentive-Based Compensation, and (c) during the recovery period described in Section 5 below. Recovery is subject only to those exceptions set forth in the Recoupment Rules.

The Committee can recommend that the Non-Employee Board recoup from the Executive Officer all or a portion of the following in order to satisfy the Executive Officer's recoupment obligation:

**Cash Incentive Plan:** The Committee can recommend that the Non-Employee Board (i) cancel and forfeit the Executive Officer's annual or other cash incentive opportunity for the then current plan year, and/or (ii) require repayment of any annual or other cash incentive awards previously paid for prior years within the period described in Section 5.

**Stock Plan:** The Committee can recommend that the Non-Employee Board (i) cancel and forfeit any outstanding equity awards under its stock-based plans, (ii) require the Executive Officer to return a number of shares of Company stock received upon vesting and settlement of any restricted

stock and restricted stock unit awards during the period described in Section 5 (or pay the cash value of such shares), and (iii) require the Executive Officer to return a number of shares received upon the exercise of any stock options during the period described in Section 5 (or pay the cash value of such shares). The cash value shall be determined as of the date of the Committee's demand for recoupment.

The Committee can also recommend that the Non-Employee Board recoup similar compensation under any subsequently adopted plans, arrangements or agreements, or compensation under any severance arrangements or any non-qualified deferred compensation arrangements.

## **5. Limitation on Period for Recoupment**

In the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, the Company must recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation received by Executive Officers during the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years.

## **6. No Impairment of Other Remedies**

This Policy shall not preclude the Committee from recommending that the Non-Employee Board take any other action to enforce an Executive Officer's obligation to the Company, including termination of employment, institution of civil proceedings, or action to effect criminal proceedings.

## **7. Miscellaneous**

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent any provision of applicable law, including the Recoupment Rules, requires non-discretionary recoupment or would result in a larger recoupment than permitted under this Policy, the provision of such applicable law shall supersede the relevant provisions of this Policy.

## **8. Effective Date**

This Policy shall apply to all Incentive Compensation paid, awarded or granted on or after October 2, 2023.

---

### **Policy Acknowledgment and Consent**

I hereby acknowledge that I have been designated an Executive Officer, I acknowledge and agree to the terms of this Policy, I agree to fully cooperate with the Company in connection with the enforcement of the Policy, including the repayment by or recovery from me of Erroneously Awarded Compensation, and I agree that the Company may enforce its rights under the Policy through any and all reasonable means permitted under applicable law as the Company deems necessary or appropriate under the Policy.

---

Printed  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

---